Malay
Missionary

Vocabulary & Phrases

Key to Grammar Marking

Phrases

Throughout the phrases, superscript number-letter combinations are placed next to words to mark a grammar principle those words exemplify. Use the following list to determine the appropriate grammar principle.

1a.	Adalah	5d.	Pe--an
1b.	Adjective Word Order	5e.	Pe-
1c.	Noun Word Order	6a.	Yang
1d.	Possesive Word Order	6b.	Bahawa
1e.	-nya (Possesive)	6c.	Ini, Itu
2a.	ke	7a.	-kah (includes adakah)
2b.	Untuk	8a.	-lah emphasis
2c.	Kepada	8b.	apa-apa
2d.	Dari	8c.	bila-bila, mana-mana
2e.	Pada	9a.	Duplication
2f.	Dalam	9b.	se- (one)
2g.	di antara	9c.	Numerical Classifiers
2h.	Di	10a.	Sebelum
2i.	Dengan-by	10b.	Selepas
2j.	Dengan-with	10c.	Sekarang
2k.	Melalui	10d.	Kemudian
3a.	Boleh	11a.	Secara & Dengan
3b.	Dapat	11b.	Seperti
3c.	Sudah	11c.	Sebagai
3d.	Akan	12a.	-nya (affixed to nouns)
3e.	Pernah	12b.	-nya (affixed to verbs)
4a.	Ber-	12c.	Akhirnya
4b.	Me-	12d.	Sekurang-kurangnya
4c.	Di- (used with kan multiple times)	13a.	Diri Sendiri
4d.	-kan	13b.	Pun
4e.	Me--kan	13c.	Bukan
4f.	Me--i	13d.	Salah satu
4g.	Memper--kan	13e.	Para
4h.	Ter- (accidental)	13f.	Walaupun
4i.	Ber--kan	13g.	Lagi
4j.	Ter- (completed action)	13h.	Satu sama lain
4k.	Ter- (most or very)	13i.	ia
4l.	oleh		
5a.	-an		
5b.	Ke--an		
5c.	Per--an		

Example:

Kita adalah[1a] anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e].

In this example, *adalah* is marked with [1a]. This tells you that you can learn more about how *adalah* was used if you go to the corresponding grammar lesson. To learn more about that topic or to try to understand why that grammar was used in the phrase, you can read that section of the grammar lesson, read the whole grammar lesson, or look up the principles in your other grammar materials. Other words will be similarly marked in the sentence like *Nya*, and you can learn more about them by looking up their number-letter references in the grammar book.

Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases

READ THIS PAGE CAREFULLY! The following explanation will help you understand this booklet and get the most out of your language study.

Organization of the Booklet

This *Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases* booklet contains essential vocabulary for teaching the missionary lessons in Chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It is divided into sections that will help you find the vocabulary and phrases you need to express yourself in your mission language. It is a good starting place for finding vocabulary and phrases that will help you fulfill your purpose but does not contain every word that you will need to effectively teach the gospel in your own words. You should also search out new vocabulary and phrases in *Preach My Gospel* and the scriptures in your mission language.

This booklet contains the following sections:

1. **Lessons** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases corresponding to each principle of the five missionary lessons.
2. **Tasks** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases that will help you perform common missionary tasks.
3. **Other** - This section contains additional vocabulary that will help you teach the gospel in your own words and is organized by different topics of discussion.
4. **A-Z Vocabulary** - This section contains all the vocabulary from the previous sections listed in alphabetical order both English-Spanish and Spanish-English.
5. **Verb Charts** - This section contains example verbs to help you conjugate every verb from the vocabulary sections in this booklet.

Helpful Features

The following features will help you master the mission language to enable you to teach with greater power and clarity: (see “Key to Grammar Marking,” inside front cover)

- **Model Phrases** - Several phrases in each principle will have a part of the phrase in *italics*. This part of the phrase can be replaced by any of the options listed below the phrase, allowing you to adapt sentence patterns to different situations.
- **Grammar Markings** - In each model phrase, you will notice superscript numbers above different words. These correspond to the grammar principle exemplified by that word. This will help you understand the grammar at work in each phrase and how to use the grammar in real contexts.
- **Verb Models** - All the verbs listed in each vocabulary box of each principle will be marked with a number (like A2). These numbers correspond to conjugation models in the Verb Conjugations section. The verb will then be conjugated exactly like the model from the verb conjugation chart. (Example: if a verb is marked [A2], it will be an *-e-* to *-ie-* stem-changing verb like *pensar*). When you learn new verbs from any vocabulary list, check what kind of conjugation it follows so that you can learn how to use it correctly when you speak.

The way that you use this booklet will probably change as your language skills improve throughout your mission. However, no matter how you use it, make sure that you are studying things that you will use and are not just studying random vocabulary to fill your language study time. You will be most effective as you think about specific investigators or teaching situations as you look for and learn vocabulary and phrases from this booklet.

June 20, 2012
Malay
© 2012 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 6
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 8
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 10
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 11

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 12
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 12
- The Creation 14
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 15
- Our Life on Earth 17
- The Atonement 19
- The Spirit World 21
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 22
- Kingdoms of Glory 23

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 27
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 24
- Faith in Jesus Christ 26
- Repentance 28
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 30
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 32
- Endure to the End 34

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 36
- Obedience 36
- Pray Often 37
- Study the Scriptures 39
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 40
- Baptism and Confirmation 42
- Follow the Prophet 43
- Keep the Ten Commandments 45
- Live the Law of Chastity 46
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 48
- Keep the Law of Tithing 49
- Observe the Law of the Fast 51
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 53
- Obey and Honor the Law 54

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 55
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 55
- Missionary Work 57
- Eternal Marriage 58
- Temples and Family History 60
- Service 61
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 62
- Enduring to the End 63

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 64
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 64
- Ensure Understanding . . . 64
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 65
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 65

Conduct a Meeting . . . 66
- Welcome . . . 66
- Make Announcements . . . 66
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 66
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 67
- Announce the Speakers . . . 67
- Thank Participants . . . 67
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 67
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 68

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 69
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 69
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 69
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 70
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 70
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 71

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 72
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 72
- Extend an Invitation . . . 72
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 73
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 73
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 74
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 74

Follow up on Commitments . . . 75
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 75
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 75
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 75
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 76
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 76
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 76
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 77

Get to Know Someone . . . 78
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 78
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 78
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 78
- Tell about Your Family . . . 79
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 79
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 79
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 80
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 80

Give Directions . . . 81
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 81
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 81
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 82
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 82

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 83
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 83
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 83
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 83
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 84
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 85
- Express Confidence in the Person . . . 85

Make a Telephone Call . . . 86
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 86
Identify Yourself . . . 86
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 86
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 86
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 87
Leave a Message . . . 87
End a Phone Call . . . 87
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 87
Ask for Repetition . . . 87
Make Appointments . . . 88
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 88
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 88
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 88
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 89
Confirm the Appointment . . . 89
Make Purchases . . . 90
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 90
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 90
Describe an Item . . . 90
Ask the Price . . . 91
Pay for Something . . . 91
Meet Someone . . . 92
Greet Someone . . . 92
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 92
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 92
Ask Someone's Name . . . 93
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 93
Obtain Referrals . . . 94
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 94
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 94
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 95
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 95
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 95
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 96
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 96
Offer a Prayer . . . 98
Address Heavenly Father . . . 98
Express Gratitude . . . 98
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 98
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 99
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 100
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 100
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 100
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 100
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 101
Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 101
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 102
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 102
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 102
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 103
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 104

Share an Experience . . . 105
Give Background for an Experience . . . 105
Share the Experience . . . 105
Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 106
Talk with Everyone . . . 107
Talk about the Message . . . 107
Invite to Learn More . . . 107
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested . . . 108
Teach Others How to Pray . . . 109
Explain What Prayer Is . . . 109
Explain the Steps of Prayer . . . 109
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 110
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 110
Invite Someone to Pray . . . 110
Testify . . . 111
State That You Know Something Is True . . . 111
State a Truth . . . 111
State How You Know Something Is True . . . 111
State Implications of Your Testimony . . . 112
Express Gratitude or Love . . . 112
Use the Scriptures . . . 113
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture . . . 113
Say Where the Scripture Is Found . . . 113
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture . . . 113
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading . . . 114
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture . . . 114
Apply the Scripture . . . 114
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . .

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays . . . 116
Interests and Hobbies . . . 116
Arts . . . 116
Sports . . . 116
Musical Terms . . . 116
Holidays . . . 116
Medical and Health . . . 118
Illnesses . . . 118
Illness Treatments . . . 118
Illness Symptoms . . . 118
The Human Body . . . 118
The Human Body Senses . . . 119
Medical Terms . . . 119
Personal Care . . . 120
Hygiene . . . 120
Makeup . . . 120
Home, Family, and People Characteristics . . . 121
Family Relations . . . 121
Family Terms . . . 121
Home Terms . . . 121
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things . . . 122
Cleaning Supplies . . . 122
Home Types . . . 122
Personality Traits and Characteristics . . . 122

Places and Travel **124**
Compass Directions 124
Continents 124
Places in Town 124
City Features 124
Banking 124
Laundry 125
Post Office 125
Transportation Terms 125
Citizenship Terms 125
Nature **126**
Weather 126
Seasons 126
Land Animals 126
Water Animals 126
Insects and Bugs 126
Geographical Features 127
Plants, Flowers, and Trees 127
School and Work **128**
School Terms 128
School Subjects and Majors 128
Work Terms 128
Work Professions 128
Eating and Food **129**
Eating Terms 129
Beverages 129
Meats 129
Fruits and Vegetables 129
Dairy 129
Grains 129
Snacks and Desserts 130
Entrees 130
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments 130
Cooking Terms 130
Clothing **131**
Clothing Fit 131
Clothing Terms 131
Clothing, Accessories 131
Religion **132**
World Religions and Philosophies 132
Religious Events and Meetings 132
Religious Leaders 132
Religious People 132
Church Titles and Callings 133
Religious Places 133
Baptismal Interview 133
Linguistic **135**
Adverbs of Time 135
Comparatives 135
Directions 135
Common Verbs 135
Other Common Terms 135
Prepositions 136
Conjunctions 136
Subject Pronouns 136
Quantifiers 137
Question Words 137
Common Adjectives and Adverbs 137

Numbers 138
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 138
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion 138
Numbers, Ordinal 138
Weeks and Months 139
Days of the Week 139
Months of the Year 139
Colors 140
Colors 140
MTC Vocabulary 141
Missionary Terms 141
Missionary Objects 141
MTC Activities 141
MTC Classroom Objects 141
MTC People 141
Places in the MTC 142
TALL Lab 142

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. receive a physical body
   b. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. progress
   b. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. staying close to Him
   b. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Tuhan adalah[1a] Bapa Syurgawi kita[1c].**
2. **Kita adalah[1a] anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e].**
3. **Tuhan hantar kita ke[2a] bumi untuk[2b]** *belajar[4a] dan berkembang[4a]***.**
   a. menerima[4b] satu tubuh badan jasmani
   b. memperolehi[4f] pengalaman[5d]
4. **Tuhan menyediakan[4e] satu rancangan[5a] untuk[2b] menolong[4b] kita** *kembali kepada[2c] Dia***.**
   a. bermaju[4a]
   b. menjadi seperti[11b] Dia
5. **Kita boleh[3a] kembali ke[2a] Tuhan dengan[2i]** *menjaga[4b] diri sendiri[13a] secara[11a] suci***.**
   a. tetap dekat dengan[2j] Dia
   b. menjadi patuh
6. **Korban Tebusan Yesus Kristus[1d] adalah[1a] pusat rancangan[5a] Tuhan[1d].**
7. **Melalui[2k] Korban Tebusan, kita boleh[3a] menjadi bebas dari[2d] dosa.**

Atonement	Korban Tebusan	body	tubuh badan
burden	beban	child	kanak
children	kanak–kanak	choice	pilihan
clean	bersih	commandment	perintah
to communicate	berkomunikasi	cross	salib
death	kematian	to develop	mengembangkan
earth	bumi	experience	pengalaman
to face	menghadapi	faith	iman
flesh	daging	freed	dibebaskan
garden (big garden)	taman	Gethsemane	Getsemani
glorified	mulia	God	Tuhan
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	life	hidup
to live (exist)	hidup	love	kasih sayang
to love	menyayangi	plan	rancangan
prayer	doa	presence	kehadiran
pure	tulen	to return	kembali
sin	dosa	strength	kekuatan
successful	berjaya	to suffer	menderita
suffering	penderitaan	trial	percubaan
way (path)	jalan	to weep	menangis

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. provide an atmosphere for learning
   b. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. safety
   b. learning
   c. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Keluarga–keluarga[9a] adalah[1a] pusat rancangan[5a] Tuhan[1d].**

2. **Tuhan menubuhkan[4e] keluarga–keluarga[9a] untuk[2b]** *membawakan[4e] kegembiraan[5b] kepada[2c] anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e]***.**
   a. membekalkan[4e] suatu suasana untuk[2b] pembelajaran[5d]
   b. menyediakan[4e] anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e] bagi hidup yang[6a] abadi

3. **Satu rumah tangga yang[6a] ditubuh[4c] berdasarkan[4a] pada asas–asas[9a] injil[1c] adalah[1a] satu tempat** *kedamaian[5b]***.**
   a. keselamatan[5b]
   b. pembelajaran[5d]
   c. kegembiraan[5b]

4. **Injil Yesus Kristus memperkuatkan[4g] keluarga.**

to apply	mengaplikasikan	to bless	memberkati
blessing	berkat	to bring	membawa
challenge	cabaran	child	kanak
correct	betul	to develop	mengembangkan
to establish	menubuhkan	eternal life	kehidupan abadi
eternity	keabadian	family	keluarga
gospel	injil	happiness	kegembiraan
home	rumah tangga	husband	suami
important	penting	individual	individu
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	joy	kebahagiaan
to learn	belajar	ordained	ditahbis
parent	ibubapa	peace	kedamaian
place	tempat	plan	rancangan
to prepare	bersedia	principle	asas
prophet	nabi	to provide	membekal
relationship	perhubungan	restored	dipulihkan
safety	keselamatan	Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan
spiritual	rohani	strength	kekuatan
strong	kuat	to teach	mengajar
wife	isteri		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. teach His children
   b. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. speak for Him
   b. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. the mission of Jesus Christ
   b. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the prophets
   b. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Tuhan menunjukkan[4e] kasih sayang–Nya[1e] terhadap kita dengan[2i] memanggil[4b] para[13e] nabi.**

2. **Tuhan memanggil[4b] para[13e] nabi untuk[2b]** *bersaksi[4a] tentang Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. mengajar[4b] anak–anak–Nya[1e]
   b. mewahyukan[4e] kebenaran[5b]

3. **Tuhan berikan[4d] hak kuasa kepada[2c] para[13e] nabi untuk[2b]** *melaksanakan[4e] tatacara–tatacara***.**
   a. berucap[4a] bagi pihak–Nya[1e]
   b. mengarahkan[4e] Gereja–Nya[1e]

4. **Tulisan–tulisan[9a] para[13e] nabi didapati[4c] dalam[2f] kitab–kitab suci.**

5. **Bila orang menolak[4b] pengajaran[5d] para[13e] nabi,** *ia[13i] dipanggil[4c] satu kemurtadan[5b]***.**
   a. Tuhan menanggalkan[4e] imamat–Nya[1e]

6. **Bila Tuhan mewahyukan[4e] rancangan[5a] baru–Nya[1e],[1d], ia[13i] dipanggil[4c] satu zaman keagamaan[5b].**

7. **Adam adalah[1a] nabi yang[6a] pertama.**

8. **Tuhan mewahyukan[4e] kepada[4c] Adam tentang** *perhubungan[5c] kita dengan[2j] Tuhan***.**
   a. misi Yesus Kristus
   b. asas–asas[9a] dan tatacara–tatacara[9a] injil pertama[1c]

9. **Akhirnya[12c], orang menolak[4b]** *firman Tuhan***.**
   a. para[13e] nabi[1d]
   b. ajaran[5a] Injil

10. **Tuhan memanggil[4b] para[13e] nabi untuk[2b] mengajarkan[4e] rancangan[5a] injil–Nya[1e],[1d].**

to accept	menerima	to act	bertindak
Adam	Adam	to administer	mentadbir
agency	hak pilihan	apostasy	kemurtadan
Atonement	Korban Tebusan	authority	hak kuasa
baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan	to begin	bermula
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
to call	memanggil	center	pusat
children	kanak–kanak	to choose	memilih
to communicate	berkomunikasi	to deny	menafikan
to disobey	melanggar	dispensation	zaman keagamaan
to distort	memutarbelitkan	end	tamat
to endure	bertahan	eternal life	kehidupan abadi
Eve	Hawa	to exercise faith	melaksanakan iman

to fail	gagal	to find	mencarikan
freedom	kebebasan	gift (divine)	kurnia
to give	memberi	God	Tuhan
gospel	injil	history	sejarah
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	to ignore	tidak mempedulikan
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
love	kasih sayang	to obey	mematuhi
Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama	ordinance	tatacara
pattern	pola	posterity	anak cucu
power	kuasa	priesthood	imamat
principle	asas	prophet	nabi
to receive	menerima	Redeemer	Penebus
to reject	menolak	relationship	perhubungan
remission of sins	pengampunan dosa–dosa	to repent	bertaubat
responsibility	tanggungjawab	to restore	memulihkan
resurrection	kebangkitan	to return	kembali
to reveal (non divine)	mengungkapkan	revelation	wahyu
salvation	penyelamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci	to show	menunjukkan
to teach	mengajar	teaching	pengajaran
to testify	bersaksi	truth	kebenaran
to withdraw	menarik balik		

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins*.
   a. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life*.
   a. be forgiven
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel*.
   a. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Yesus Kristus adalah[1a] Putera Tuhan.**
2. **Tuhan sudah[3c] hantar Putera–Nya[1e] untuk[2b]** *menebuskan[4e] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1c]*.
   a. mengorganisasikan[4e] gereja–Nya[1e]
3. **Yesus Kristus menunaikan[4e] kehendak Bapa–Nya[1d],[1e] dengan[2i] melengkapkan[4e] Korban Tebusan.**
4. **Melalui[2k] Korban Tebusan–Nya[1e], kita boleh[3a]** *menerima[4b] hidup abadi[1c]*.
   a. diampunkan[4c]
5. **Dia berikan[4d] para[13e] rasul–Nya[1e],[1e] hak kuasa untuk[2b]** *mengajar[4b] injil–Nya[1e]*.
   a. menubuhkan[4e] gereja–Nya[1e]
6. **Yesus Kristus memanggil[4b] para[13e] rasul.**

apostasy	kemurtadan	apostle	rasul
to atone	menebus	Atonement	Korban Tebusan
authority	hak kuasa	baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan
to begin	bermula	birth	kelahiran
to call	memanggil	center	pusat
church	gereja	to complete	menyiapkan
to crucify	menyalibkan	death	kematian
earth	bumi	to endure	bertahan
to enter	memasuki	to establish	menubuhkan
eternal life	kehidupan abadi	faith	iman
to follow	mengikut	forgiveness	pengampunan
to fulfill	menunaikan	to give	memberi
gospel	injil	hand	tangan
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to lay	meletakkan
to lead	memimpin	Lord	Tuhan
main	utama	mankind	manusia
master	guru	ministry	pelayanan
miracle	mukjizat	ordinance	tatacara
to organize	mengorganisasikan	to overcome	mengatasi
path	jalan	to perform	melaksanakan
physical	jasmani	presence	kehadiran
priesthood	imamat	prophecy	nubuat
to receive	menerima	to repent	bertaubat
resurrection	kebangkitan	sacrifice	korban
salvation	penyelamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
sin	dosa	Son	Putera
suffering	penderitaan	to take upon	mengambil ke atas
to teach	mengajar	world	dunia

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles** *were killed***.**
   a. taught the Gospel
2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the gospel truths were distorted
3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures***.**
   a. direct the Church
4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to the organization of many churches
   b. to confusion about the truth
5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**
6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**
7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**
8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a vineyard
   b. the wicked husbandmen
9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen***?**
   a. by the vineyard
   b. by the owner of the vineyard
   c. by the son of the owner of the vineyard
10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. the prophets would be rejected
    b. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Selepas[10b] kebangkitan[5b] Yesus Kristus, para[13e] rasul** *dibunuh[4c]***.**
   a. mengajar[4b] injil–Nya[1e]
2. **Bila para[13e] rasul dibunuh[4c]** *hak kuasa imamat[1c] sudah[3c] hilang***.**
   a. kebenaran[5b] injil[1c] diputarbelitkan[4c]
3. **Tanpa hak kuasa Tuhan[1c], orang tidak dapat[3b]** *memahami[4f] kitab–kitab suci***.**
   a. mengarah[4b] Gereja
4. **Kemurtadan[5b] Yang[6a] Besar menuju[4b]** *ke[2a] kegelapan[5b] rohani***.**
   a. ke[2a] organisasi banyak gereja
   b. ke[2a] kekeliruan[5b] kebenaran[5b],
5. **Orang yang[6a] soleh, yang[6a] cuba untuk[2b] memulihkan[4e] kebenaran[5b], dipanggil[4c] reformis.**
6. **Para[13e] reformis membukakan[4e] jalan bagi Pemulihan[5d] yang[6a] terakhir[4k].**
7. **Yesus Kristus bernubuat[4a] tentang kemurtadan[5b] ini[6c] dalam[2f] satu perumpamaan[5c].**
8. **Perumpamaan[5c] dalam[2f] Markus mencerita[4b] tentang** *seorang[9b] bapa dan anak lelakinya[1e]***.**
   a. satu ladang anggur
   b. petani–petani[5e],[9a] yang[6a] jahat
9. **Dalam[2f] fikiran[5a] kamu[1d] apakah[7a] yang[6a] dilambangkan[4c]** *oleh[4l] para[13e] petani[5e] yang[6a] jahat***?**
   a. oleh[4l] ladang anggur
   b. oleh[4l] pemilik[5e] ladang anggur
   c. oleh[4l] anak lelaki pemilik[5e] ladang anggur[1d]
10. **Perumpamaan[5c] ini[6c] mengajar[4b] tentang** *satu kemurtadan[5b] sedunia[9b] yang[6a] akan berlaku[4a]***.**
    a. para[13e] nabi akan ditolak[4c]
    b. Putera Tuhan akan dibunuh[4c]

apostasy	kemurtadan	apostle	rasul
authority	hak kuasa	baptism	pembaptisan
to become	menjadi	century	abad
change	perubahan	to change	mengubah
character	sifat	church	gereja
to claim	menuntut	to confer	menganugerahkan
corrupted	menjadi rosak	darkness	kegelapan
death	kematian	distorted	diputarbelitkan
doctrine	ajaran	effort	usaha
faith	iman	false	palsu

Father	Bapa	forgotten	dilupakan
freedom	kebebasan	gift (divine)	kurnia
gospel	injil	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
idea	idea	to interpret	mentafsirkan
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
keys	kunci–kunci	to kill	membunuh
to lead	memimpin	light	cahaya
to lose	menghilangkan	to maintain (take care of)	menjaga
member	ahli	nature	semula jadi
need	keperluan	order	arahan
ordinance	tatacara	organization	organisasi
people	orang	period	waktu
persecuted	dianiaya	to point out	menyatakan
presiding	memimpin	priesthood	imamat
principle	asas	prophet	nabi
to protest	membantah	protestant	protestan
pure	tulen	to recognize	mengenali
to reform	mereformasi	religious	keagamaan
to rely (on something)	bergantung pada	repentance	pertaubatan
restoration	pemulihan	revelation	wahyu
scripture	ayat suci	to search	mencarikan
to seek	mencarikan	spiritual	rohani
standard	standard	to take	mengambil
to teach	mengajar	teaching	pengajaran
truth	kebenaran	to try	mencuba
way (manner)	cara	wicked	jahat
wisdom	kebijaksanaan		

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**

2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. desired to know which church was right
   b. was confused about religion

3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. understand how to act

4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**

5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**

6. **In his words, this is what happened.**

7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. he should not join any church

8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His priesthood authority
   b. the true church

9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the last days

10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Tuhan sudah[3c] memanggil[4b] seorang[9b] nabi pada[2e] zaman kita[1d].**

2. **Pada[2e] tahun 1820, Joseph Smith** *hidup pada[2e] satu masa keagamaan[5b] yang[6a] merangsangkan[4e]***.**
   a. ingin mengetahui[4f] gereja manakah[7a] yang[6a] betul
   b. berasa[4a] keliru tentang agama

3. **Joseph mempelajari[4f],[5e] Alkitab untuk[2b]** *mendapati[4f] jawapan[5a] kepada[2c] soalan–soalannya[1e],[9a]***.**
   a. memahami[4f] cara untuk[2b] bertindak[4a]

4. **Selepas[10b] membaca[4b] satu tulisan suci dalam[2f] Alkitab, Joseph berdoa[4a] kepada[2c] Tuhan.**

5. **Tuhan dan Yesus Kristus muncul kepada[2c] Joseph Smith.**

6. **Dalam[2f] katanya[1e], inilah[6c],[8a] perkara yang[6a] berlaku[4a].**

7. **Mereka memberitahu[4b] Joseph bahawa[6b]** *tidak ada satu gereja pun[13b] yang[6a] benar***.**
   a. dia tidak harus memasuki[4f] apa–apa[8b] gereja pun[13b]

8. **Melalui[2k] Joseph Smith, Tuhan memulihkan[4e]** *injil–Nya[1e]***.**
   a. hak kuasa imamat–Nya[1e],[1d]
   b. gereja yang benar

9. **Masa yang[6a] kita hidup sekarang[10c] dipanggil[4c]** *zaman keagamaan[5b],[1d] yang[6a] terakhir***.**
   a. hari–hari terakhir[1d],[4k]

10. **Seorang[9b] nabi hidup mengarah[4b] gereja hari ini[6c].**

Aaronic Priesthood	Imamat Harun	angel	malaikat
apostasy	kemurtadan	apostle	rasul
to appear	muncul	appearance	wajah
to ask	menanya	to attend	menghadiri
authority	hak kuasa	authorized	diberi kuasa
to baptize	membaptis	to believe	percaya
Bible	Alkitab	to call	memanggil
change	perubahan	children	kanak–kanak
church	gereja	to claim	menuntut
to confer	menganugerahkan	to conflict with	bertentangan dengan
confused	keliru	dispensation	zaman keagamaan
doctrine	ajaran	earth	bumi
excitement	keseronokan	Father	Bapa
freedom	kebebasan	fulness	kegenapan
gospel	injil	grove of trees	dusun pokok
guidance	bimbingan	James	Yakobus

Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	John	Yohanes
John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis	to join	bergabung
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	to kneel	melutut
last days	zaman akhir	to live (exist)	hidup
living	yang hidup	love	kasih sayang
Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek	messenger	utusan
minister	paderi	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
ordinance	tatacara	to organize	mengorganisasikan
to perform	melaksanakan	Peter	Petrus
to pray	berdoa	president	presiden
priesthood	imamat	prophet	nabi
to reach (a goal)	mencapai	to read	membaca
religious	keagamaan	to restore	memulihkan
salvation	penyelamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
to search	mencarikan	Second Coming	Kedatangan Kedua
Son	Putera	spring	musim bunga
to teach	mengajar	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir
to translate	menterjemahkan	true	benar
truth	kebenaran	twelve	dua belas
to understand	memahami	United States	Amerika Syarikat
vision	penglihatan	young	muda

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**

2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the writings of prophets in ancient America

3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling

4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored

5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. call apostles

6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Kitab Mormon adalah[1a] bukti kasih sayang Tuhan[1b] bagi anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e].**

2. **Kitab Mormon mengandungi[4f]** *kegenapan[5b] injil***.**
   a. tulisan–tulisan[9a] para[13e] nabi dalam[4f] Amerika purba[1b]

3. **Kitab Mormon bersaksi[4a]** *tentang Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. panggilan[5a] Joseph Smith yang[6a] sudah[3c] dinubuatkan[4c]

4. **Kitab Mormon adalah[1a] satu bukti yang[6a] meyakinkan[4e] bahawa[6b]** *Joseph Smith adalah[1a] seorang[9b] nabi***.**
   a. injil Yesus Kristus sudah[3c] dipulihkan[4c]

5. **Yesus Kristus mengunjungi[4f] Amerika untuk[2b]** *menubuhkan[4e] gereja–Nya[1e]***.**
   a. mengajarkan[4e] injil–Nya[1e]
   b. memanggil[4b] para[13e] rasul

6. **Joseph Smith menterjemah[4b] Kitab Mormon dengan[2j] kuasa Tuhan[1c].**

account (story)	laporan	America	Amerika
ancient	purba	another	satu lagi
to appear	muncul	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
brass	loyang	to bring forth	mengemukakan
to contain	mengandungi	conversion	penukaran hati
cornerstone	batu penjuru	darkness	kegelapan
dealings	urusan	to direct	mengarah
disbelief	ketidakpercayaan	doubt	keraguan
to establish	menubuhkan	everlasting	kekal
evidence	bukti	to feel	rasa
fulness	kegenapan	God	Tuhan
gold plates	kepingan–kepingan emas	gospel	injil
hidden	tersembunyi	hill	bukit
holy scripture	kitab suci yang kudus	inhabitants	penghuni
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
keystone	batu kunci	to know	mengetahui
messenger	utusan	misinformation	maklumat salah
mission	misi	person	orang
to ponder	merenung	to pray	berdoa
prophet	nabi	to prove	membuktikan
to provide	membekal	to read	membaca
resurrection	kebangkitan	Savior	Juruselamat
to teach	mengajar	testament	perjanjian
true	benar	word of God	firman Tuhan
writings	tulisan		

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we** *pray*.
   a. study its teachings
   b. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Kita boleh[3a] mengetahui[4f] bahawa[6b] Kitab Mormon adalah[1a] benar jika kita** *berdoa[4a]*.
   a. mempelajari[4f] ajaran–ajarannya[1e, 9a]
   b. merenungkan[4e] pesanannya[12a]

2. **Roh Kudus mengajar[4b] kita melalui[2k]** *perasaan[5d] yang[6a] diam*.
   a. fikiran–fikiran[5a, 9a] yang[6a] damai

3. **Bila kita berdoa[4a] kita boleh[3a] menanya[4b] untuk[2b] mengetahui[4f] bahawa[6b] itu[6c] benar.**

blessing	berkat	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
content	kandungan	to desire	ingin
feeling	perasaan	gentle	lembut
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
to know	mengetahui	knowledge	pengetahuan
to lead	memimpin	message	pesanan
peaceful	damai	to ponder	merenung
powerful	berkuasa	to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa	promise	perjanjian
prophet	nabi	quiet	senyap
to read	membaca	restoration	pemulihan
to restore	memulihkan	spiritual	rohani
to teach	mengajar	to thank (grateful)	bersyukur
true	benar	truth	kebenaran
voice	suara		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. return to live with Him
   b. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. grow and progress
   b. have families
   c. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. be forgiven
   b. live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Tuhan adalah[1a] Bapa roh kita[1c].**
2. **Kita hidup sebagai anak–anak[9a] roh[1c] Bapa Syurgawi sebelum[10a] hidup ini[6c].**
3. **Bapa Syurgawi inginkan[4d] kita untuk[2b]** *menjadi seperti[11b] Dia***.**
   a. kembali untuk[2b] hidup bersama[4a] Dia
   b. bermaju[4a] secara[11a] rohani
4. **Bapa Syurgawi sudah[3c] menyediakan[4e] satu rancangan[5a] untuk[2b] kita.**
5. **Rancangan[5a] ini[6c] dipanggil[4c] rancangan[5a] penyelamatan[5d].**
6. **Kita faham dan terima rancangan[5a] ini[6c] sebelum[10a] hidup ini[6c].**
7. **Kehidupan[5b] fana membenarkan[4e] kita untuk[2b]** *menjadi seperti[11b] Bapa Syurgawi kita[1d]***.**
   a. berkembang[4a] dan bermaju[4a]
   b. memiliki[4f] keluarga
   c. belajar[4a] cara untuk[2b] membuat[4b] keputusan[5b] yang[6a] betul
8. **Yesus Kristus adalah[1a] pusat rancangan[5a] Tuhan[1d].**
9. **Melalui[2k] Korban Tebusan–Nya[1e], kita boleh[3a]** *menerima[4b] kehidupan[5b] abadi[1b]***.**
   a. diampunkan[4c]
   b. hidup bersama[4a] Bapa Syurgawi lagi

ability	keupayaan	to accept	menerima
to accomplish	mencapai	adversary	musuh
agency	hak pilihan	answer	jawapan
Atonement	Korban Tebusan	to become	menjadi
before	sebelum	blessing	berkat
born	lahir	central	pusat
children	kanak–kanak	to choose	memilih
to control	mengawal	to depend	bergantung kepada
to destroy	memusnahkan	devil	iblis
earth	bumi	enemy	musuh
to enjoy	menikmati	eternal	abadi
everyone	setiap orang	experience	pengalaman
Father	Bapa	to find	mencarikan
to follow	mengikut	fulness	kegenapan
gift (divine)	kurnia	to give	memberi
glory	kemuliaan	happiness	kegembiraan
immortality	kebaqaan	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
joy	kebahagiaan	life	hidup
to live (exist)	hidup	to love	menyayangi

merciful	penuh belas kasihan	mortality	kefanaan
peace	kedamaian	people	orang
perfect	sempurna	physical body	tubuh badan jasmani
plan	rancangan	possible	mungkin
presence	kehadiran	progression	kemajuan
to provide	membekal	purpose	tujuan
question	soalan	redemption	penebusan
salvation	penyelamatan	Satan	Setan
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci	separated	terasing
spirit	roh	to understand	memahami
to wonder	bertanya diri sendiri	work	kerja

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. walk by faith
   b. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. making correct choices
   b. having families
   c. gaining experience

1. **Tuhan ciptakan[4d] bumi untuk[2b] kita.**
2. **Tuhan hantarkan[4d] kita ke[2a] bumi untuk[2b]** *diuji[4c]***.**
   a. berjalan[4a] dengan[2f] iman
   b. memperoleh[4b],[5e] pengalaman[5d]
3. **Kita mengambil[4b] bahagian dalam[2f] rancangan[5a] Tuhan dengan[2i]** *memperolehi[4f] satu tubuh badan***.**
   a. membuat[4b] pilihan[5a] yang[6a] betul
   b. memperolehi[4f] keluarga
   c. memperolehi[4f] pengalaman[5d]

to become	menjadi	body	tubuh badan
to create	mencipta	direction	arahan
earth	bumi	experience	pengalaman
faith	iman	to gain	memperolehi
to give	memberi	life	hidup
to obtain	memperolehi	physical	jasmani
place	tempat	presence	kehadiran
pre–earth	prafana	probation	percubaan
to progress	bermaju	to remember	mengingat
sight	penglihatan	test	ujian
time	masa		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. didn't know any sorrow
   b. were innocent
   c. could obey or disobey
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. be unhappy
   b. be cut off from God's presence
   c. disobey God
   d. sin
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast from the garden***.**
   a. became mortal
   b. could have children
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Tuhan menciptakan[4e] Adam dan Hawa dalam[2f] imej–Nya[1e].**
2. **Tuhan letakkan[4d] Adam dan Hawa dalam[2f] Taman Eden.**
3. **Tuhan memerintah[4b] Adam dan Hawa** *untuk[2b] beranak[4a] cucu dan penuhkan[4d] bumi***.**
   a. jangan makan buah yang[6a] dilarang[4c]
4. **Semasa berada[4a] dalam[2f] Taman Eden, mereka** *tidak dapat[3b] beranak[4a]***.**
   a. tidak mengetahui[4f] kedukaan[5b]
   b. tidak berdosa[4a]
   c. boleh[3a] mematuh[4b] atau melanggar[4b]
5. **Setan inginkan[4d] Adam dan Hawa untuk[2b]** *memakan[4b] buah terlarang[4j]***.**
   a. menjadi sedih
   b. disingkir[4c] dari[2d] kehadiran[5b] Tuhan
   c. mengingkar[4b] Tuhan
   d. berdosa[4a]
6. **Adam dan Hawa memilih[4b] untuk[2b] memakan[4b] buah terlarang[4j].**
7. **Sebagai akibatnya[12a], Adam dan Hawa** *disingkir[4c] dari[2d] taman itu[6c]***.**
   a. menjadi fana
   b. dapat[3b] beranak[4a]
8. **Kejatuhan[5b] adalah[1a] sebahagian[9b] dari[2d] rancangan[5a] kegembiraan[5b] Bapa Syurgawi[1d].**

Adam	Adam	agency	hak pilihan
to become	menjadi	body	tubuh badan
bone	tulang	cast out	diusir
children	kanak–kanak	choice	pilihan
to choose	memilih	to come	datang
to command	memerintah	commandment	perintah
to create	mencipta	death	kematian
disease	penyakit	earth	bumi
to eat	makan	Eden	Eden
Eve	Hawa	evil (adj.)	jahat
to experience	mengalami	Fall	Kejatuhan
first	pertama	flesh	daging
forbidden	terlarang	forever	selamanya
fruit (sing.)	buah	garden (big garden)	taman
good	baik	image	imej
innocence	kemurnian	joy	kebahagiaan
to know	mengetahui	knowledge	pengetahuan

to learn	belajar	to live (exist)	hidup
moral	moral	mortal	fana
mortality	kefanaan	need	keperluan
to obey	mematuhi	to obtain	memperolehi
opposition	pertentangan	pain	kesakitan
part	bahagian	physical	jasmani
to place	meletakkan	plan	rancangan
presence	kehadiran	to progress	bermaju
to provide	membekal	to remain	menetap
Satan	Setan	to sin	berdosa
sorrow	kedukaan	spirit	roh
spiritual	rohani	suffering	penderitaan
to tempt	menggoda	test	ujian
tree	pokok	wrong	salah

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. obtain a physical body
   b. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. glorified
   b. immortal

3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. made of flesh and bone
   b. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. being truly happy

8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to guilt
   b. to sorrow

9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Tujuan kita[1d] pada[2e] bumi ini[6c] adalah[1a] untuk[2b]** *bersedia[4a] untuk[2b] menemui[4f] Tuhan***.**
   a. memperolehi[4f] satu tubuh badan jasmani[1c]
   b. belajar[4a] untuk[2b] membuat[4b] pilihan–pilihan[5a],[9a] yang[6a] baik.

2. **Tuhan mempunyai[4f] satu tubuh badan berdaging[4a] tulang yang[6a]** *sempurna***.**
   a. mulia
   b. baqa

3. **Tubuh badan jasmani kita[1d]** *bukan sempurna***.**
   a. berdaging[4a] tulang
   b. fana

4. **Pada[2e] hujung hidup ini[6c], setiap orang akan[3d] mati.**

5. **Kematian[5b] jasmani adalah[1a] perpisahan[5c] tubuh badan dari[2d] roh.**

6. **Kematian[5b] rohani[1c] adalah[1a] perpisahan[5c] dari[2d] Tuhan kerana dosa.**

7. **Kematian[5b] rohani menghalang[4b] kita untuk[2b]** *menjadi seperti[11b] Bapa Syurgawi kita[1d]***.**
   a. menjadi benar–benar gembira

8. **Dosa selalu menuju[4b]** *ke[2a] kesedihan[5b]***.**
   a. ke[2a] rasa bersalah[4a]
   b. ke[2a] kedukaan[5b]

9. **Kita mesti diampun[4c] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d] untuk[2b] memasuki[4f] kehadiran[5b] Tuhan.**

10. **Hidup ini[6c] berikan[4d] kita pengalaman[5d] untuk[2b] memilih[4b] yang[6a] baik dari[2d] yang[6a] jahat.**

Adam	Adam	Atonement	Korban Tebusan
to become	menjadi	blessing	berkat
body	tubuh badan	bone	tulang
to break	memecah	to cause	menyebabkan
choice	pilihan	to cleanse	menyucikan
commandment	perintah	to commit	membuat komitmen
condition	keadaan	death	kematian
to die	mati	to distinguish	membezakan
earth	bumi	to end	menamatkan
Eve	Hawa	evil (adj.)	jahat
experience	pengalaman	Fall	Kejatuhan
feeling	perasaan	flesh	daging
forgiven	diampuni	glorified	mulia
to grow	membesar	guilt	perasaan bersalah
happiness	kegembiraan	hope	harapan

immortal	baqa	imperfect	tidak sempurna
to influence	mempengaruhi	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
joy	kebahagiaan	to keep from	jauhkan dari
to lead	memimpin	to learn	belajar
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
mistake	kesalahan	mortal	fana
mortality	kefanaan	obstacle	rintangan
opportunity	peluang	to overcome	mengatasi
pain	kesakitan	perfect	sempurna
physical	jasmani	to prepare	bersedia
presence	kehadiran	probation	percubaan
to provide	membekal	purpose	tujuan
to return	kembali	Satan	Setan
Savior	Juruselamat	shame	malu
sin	dosa	sinful	berdosa
sorrow	kedukaan	spiritual	rohani
subject	subjek	to tempt	menggoda
temptation	godaan	trial	percubaan
unhappiness	kesedihan		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. be cleansed from sin
   b. be forgiven

2. **We will all suffer physical death.**

3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit*.
   a. was laid in the tomb
   b. remained in the tomb for three days

4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**

5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**

6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. spiritual death
   b. sin

8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. in the Garden of Gethsemane

9. **We must show that we** *accept Him*.
   a. will follow His commandments

1. **Korban Tebusan membolehkan[4e] kita untuk[2b]** *kembali kepada[2c] Tuhan*.
   a. disucikan[4c] dari[2d] dosa
   b. diampunkan[4c]

2. **Kita semua akan[3d] menderita[4b] kematian[5b] jasmani.**

3. **Bila Kristus mati, tubuh badan–Nya[1e]** *berpisah[4a] dari[2d] roh–Nya[1e]*.
   a. diletakkan[4c] dalam[2f] satu kubur
   b. berada[4a] dalam[2f] kubur selama tiga hari

4. **Tiga hari kemudian[10d], roh dan tubuh badan–Nya[1e] bersatu[4a] semula buat kekekalan[5b].**

5. **Kita tidak bertanggungjawab[4a] bagi Kejatuhan[5b] Adam dan Hawa.**

6. **Kita bertanggungjawab[4a] bagi dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d] diri sendiri[13a].**

7. **Melalui[2k] Yesus Kristus, kita boleh[3a] mengatasi[4f]** *kematian[5b] jasmani*.
   a. kematian[5b] rohani
   b. dosa

8. **Korban Tebusan termasuk penderitaan[5d]** *dan kematian[5b]–Nya[1e] di atas salib*.
   a. dalam[2f] Taman Getsemani

9. **Kita mesti tunjukkan[4d] bahawa[6b] kita** *menerima[4b]–Nya[1e]*.
   a. akan[3d] mengikut[4b] perintah–perintah–Nya[1e]

to accept	menerima	Adam	Adam
to appear	muncul	to ask	menanya
Atonement	Korban Tebusan	baptism	pembaptisan
baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan	to become	menjadi
to begin	bermula	to bleed	berdarah
blessing	berkat	body	tubuh badan
bone	tulang	burden	beban
to choose	memilih	clean	bersih
commandment	perintah	to continue	meneruskan
cross	salib	to crucify	menyalibkan
death	kematian	to die	mati
disease	penyakit	end	tamat
to end	menamatkan	to endure	bertahan
eternally	secara abadi	Eve	Hawa
evil (adj.)	jahat	faith	iman
Fall	Kejatuhan	Father	Bapa
flesh	daging	to follow	mengikut

to forgive	mengampuni	forgiveness	pengampunan
garden (big garden)	taman	Gethsemane	Getsemani
gift (divine)	kurnia	to give in	mengaku kalah
grace	rahmat	to guarantee	menjamin
to hate	benci	heavy	berat
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	humility	kerendahan hati
immersion	pencelupan	immortal	baqa
joy	kebahagiaan	to judge	menghakimi
to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi	laying on of hands	peletakan tangan
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
love	kasih sayang	mercy	belas kasihan
obedient	patuh	obstacle	rintangan
to obtain	memperolehi	to organize	mengorganisasikan
to overcome	mengatasi	pain	kesakitan
to pay	membayar	peace	kedamaian
perfect	sempurna	physical	jasmani
pore	liang roma	power	kuasa
price	harga	to promise	berjanji
promised	dijanjikan	prophet	nabi
to receive	menerima	Redeemer	Penebus
to rely on	bergantung pada	to repent	bertaubat
repentance	pertaubatan	responsibility	tanggungjawab
responsible	bertanggungjawab	resurrection	kebangkitan
to return	kembali	to reunite	menyatukan
sacrifice	korban	Savior	Juruselamat
to send (take something to somewhere)	menghantar	to separate	mengasingkan
sickness	kesakitan	sin	dosa
sinless	tanpa dosa	Son	Putera
spirit	roh	to submit	menyerah
to suffer	menderita	suffering	penderitaan
to support	menyokong	temptation	godaan
to testify	bersaksi	trial	percubaan
triumph	kejayaan	will	kehendak
willing	rela	world	dunia
worthy	layak		

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**

2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become perfect

3. **Death does not change our** *personality***.**
   a. desires
   b. character

4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**

5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**

6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**

7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. those who did not receive it

8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Kematian[5b] adalah[1a] salah satu[13d] bahagian rancangan[5a] penyelamatan[5d].**

2. **Kematian[5b] jasmani[1c] diperlukan[4d] untuk[2b]** *menjadi baqa***.**
   a. menjadi sempurna

3. **Kematian[5b] tidak mengubahkan[4e]** *sifat keperibadian[5b]* **kita[1d].**
   a. keinginan[5b]
   b. sifat

4. **Bila kita mati, kita akan[3d] pergi ke[2a] dunia roh[1c].**

5. **Mereka yang[6a] patuh akan[3d] hidup dalam[2f] keadaan[5b] yang[6a] gembira.**

6. **Mereka yang[6a] tidak patuh akan[3d] hidup dalam[2f] keadaan[5b] yang[6a] sedih.**

7. **Injil dikhutbahkan[4c] kepada[2c]** *mereka yang[6a] ingkar***.**
   a. mereka yang[6a] belum menerimanya[4b, 12b]

8. **Kita akan[3d] berada[4a] dalam[2f] dunia roh[1c] sehingga kebangkitan[5b].**

to change	mengubah	to choose	memilih
death	kematian	desire	keinginan
to die	mati	earth	bumi
evil (adj.)	jahat	good	baik
gospel	injil	to hear	mendengar
hell	neraka	immortality	kebaqaan
life	hidup	mortality	kefanaan
to obey	mematuhi	opportunity	peluang
paradise	firdaus	personality	sifat keperibadian
physical	jasmani	to preach	berkhutbah
prison	penjara	to remain (as something)	menjadi tetap
to repent	bertaubat	resurrected	dibangkitkan
spirit	roh	spirit world	dunia roh
state	keadaan	transformed	berubah
unhappiness	kesedihan		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will** *be judged*.
   a. be immortal
   b. remember our sins
2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works*.
   a. our desires
   b. our faith
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God*.
   a. follow Christ
   b. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ*.
   a. live with God
   b. receive God's glory

1. **Selepas[10b] kita dibangkitkan[4c], kita akan[3d]** *dihakim[4c]*.
   a. menjadi baqa
   b. mengingati[4f] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1c]
2. **Kebaqaan[5b] adalah[1a] satu kurnia kepada[2c] semua orang.**
3. **Kita akan[3d] diganjar[4c] menurut** *kerja–kerja[9a] kita[1c]*.
   a. keinginan[5b] kita[1d]
   b. iman kita[1d]
4. **Kehidupan[5b] abadi[1c] diberikan[4c] kepada[2c] mereka yang[6a]** *mematuhi[4f] Tuhan*.
   a. mengikut[4b] Kristus
   b. bertahan[4a] sampai akhir
5. **Kehidupan[5b] abadi[1c] adalah[1a] untuk[2b]** *mengetahui[4f] Tuhan dan Yesus Kristus*.
   a. hidup bersama[4a] Tuhan
   b. menerima[4b] kemuliaan[5b] Tuhan[1c]

to achieve	mencapai	Atonement	Korban Tebusan
to become	menjadi	body	tubuh badan
Christ	Kristus	desire	keinginan
eternal	abadi	exaltation	kemuliaan
family	keluarga	forever	selamanya
free	bebas	freed	dibebaskan
gift (divine)	kurnia	gospel	injil
guilt	perasaan bersalah	immortal	baqa
immortality	kebaqaan	to judge	menghakimi
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
mercy	belas kasihan	to obey	mematuhi
to overcome	mengatasi	people	orang
perfectly	dengan sempurna	presence	kehadiran
to receive	menerima	to remember	mengingat
to repent	bertaubat	resurrection	kebangkitan
reunited	bersatu semula	to reward	memberi ganjaran
righteous	soleh	righteousness	kesolehan
to rise	bangun	sin	dosa
spirit	roh	state	keadaan
suffering	penderitaan	wicked	jahat
work	kerja		

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our** *works*.
   a. faithfulness
   b. deeds done in the body
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family*.
   a. enjoy God's presence
   b. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun*.
   a. of the moon
   b. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Ada kerajaan[5b] kemuliaan[5b] yang[6a] berbeza[4a].**
2. **Kita akan[3d] ditempat[4c] kepada[2c] satu kerajaan[5b] menurut** *kerja–kerja[9a]* **kita[1c].**
   a. kesetiaan[5b]
   b. perbuatan[5c] yang[6a] dilakukan[4c] dalam[2f] tubuh badan
3. **Orang yang[6a] bertaubat[4a] dan patuh akan[3d] hidup dalam[2f] kerajaan[5b] selestial[1c].**
4. **Mereka yang[6a] menerima[4b] kemuliaan[5b] selestial[1c] akan[3d]** *hidup bersama[4a] keluarga mereka[1d]*.
   a. menikmati[4f] kehadiran[5b] Tuhan[1d]
   b. menerima[4b] kegenapan[5b] kebahagiaan[5b]
5. **Kerajaan[5b] ini[6c] dibanding[4c] dengan kemuliaan[5b] matahari.**
6. **Orang yang[6a] baik yang[6a] tidak menerima[4b] injil akan[3d] hidup dalam kerajaan[5b] terestrial[1c].**
7. **Orang yang[6a] tidak bertaubat[4a] dan tidak patuh akan[3d] hidup dalam[2f] kerajaan[5b] telestial[1c].**

Atonement	Korban Tebusan	celestial	selestial
choice	pilihan	Christ	Kristus
to compare	membandingkan	to continue	meneruskan
covenant	perjanjian	deed	amalan
desire	keinginan	different	berbeza
eternity	keabadian	everyone	setiap orang
evil (adj.)	jahat	exaltation	kemuliaan
fulness	kegenapan	glory	kemuliaan
highest	tertinggi	honorable	baik
joy	kebahagiaan	judgment	penghakiman
to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan	kingdom	kerajaan
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
lowest	paling rendah	moon	bulan
mortal	fana	ordinance	tatacara
presence	kehadiran	to receive	menerima
to repent	bertaubat	reward	ganjaran
to reward	memberi ganjaran	scriptures	kitab–kitab suci
sin	dosa	star	bintang
sun	matahari	telestial	telestial
terrestrial	terestrial	together	bersama–sama
work	kerja		

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently** *return to God*.
   a. overcome sin and death
   b. be cleansed from sin

2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven*.
   a. receive exaltation
   b. return to Heavenly Father

3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins*.
   a. get baptized
   b. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost

4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

5. **We will be judged according to** *our works*.
   a. our desires
   b. our faith

6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Kita tidak dapat[3b]** *kembali ke[2a] Tuhan* **secara[11a] diri sendiri[13a].**
   a. mengatasi[4f] dosa dan kematian[5b]
   b. disucikan[4c] dari[2d] dosa

2. **Tanpa Korban Tebusan Yesus Kristus[1d] kita tidak dapat[3b]** *diampunkan[4c]*.
   a. menerima[4b] kemuliaan[5b]
   b. kembali ke[2a] Bapa Syurgawi

3. **Untuk bermanfaat[4a] dari[2d] Korban Tebusan kita mesti** *bertaubat[4a] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]*.
   a. dibaptiskan[4c]
   b. menerima[4b] kurnia Roh Kudus

4. **Kita bertanggungjawab[4a] bagi dosa–dosa kita[1d] diri sendiri[13a].**

5. **Kita akan[3d] dihakim[4c] menurut** *kerja–kerja[9a] kita[1c]*.
   a. keinginan[5b] kita[1d]
   b. iman kita[1d]

6. **Yesus Kristus tidak menghapuskan[4e] tanggungjawab peribadi kita[1d].**

to accept	menerima	act	lakuan
action	tindakan	all	semua
to apply	mengaplikasikan	Atonement	Korban Tebusan
to become	menjadi	beloved	yang terkasih
blessing	berkat	to bring	membawa
children	kanak–kanak	clean	bersih
commandment	perintah	to commit	membuat komitmen
consequence	akibat	demands of justice	tuntutan keadilan
desire	keinginan	to die	mati
disobedience	keingkaran	to dwell	memikirkan
to eliminate	menghapuskan	to endeavor	berusaha
to enter	memasuki	faith	iman
to forgive	mengampuni	gospel	injil
grace	rahmat	healed	disembuhkan
infinite	tidak terhad	judged	dihakimi
justice	keadilan	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
law	undang–undang	to live (exist)	hidup
mercy	belas kasihan	obedience	kepatuhan
to obey	mematuhi	ordinance	tatacara
penalty	hukuman	people	orang
permanently	selama–lamanya	personal	peribadi
place	tempat	to plead	merayu
possibility	kemungkinan	presence	kehadiran

principle	asas	punishment	hukuman
to repent	bertaubat	responsibility	tanggungjawab
resurrection	kebangkitan	to return	kembali
to satisfy	memuaskan	Savior	Juruselamat
selfless	tidak mementingkan diri	to show	menunjukkan
sin	dosa	Son	Putera
spiritually	secara rohani	to stand	berdiri
to suffer	menderita	unchanging	tidak berubah
unclean	tidak bersih	to welcome	menyambut
to withhold	menahan	work	kerja
world	dunia	worry	bimbang
worthy	layak		

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Savior of the world
   b. the Redeemer of mankind
2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**
3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. seek forgiveness
   b. keep the commandments
4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**
5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. change the desires of our hearts
   b. heal spiritually and physically
6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Beriman[4a] kepada[2c] Kristus termasuk mempercayai[4f] bahawa[6b] Dia adalah[1a]** *Putera Tuhan***.**
   a. Juruselamat dunia
   b. Penebus manusia
2. **Iman dalam[2f] Yesus Kristus adalah[1a] asas injil pertama[1c].**
3. **Iman berikan[4d] kita hasrat untuk[2b]** *mengikut[4b] Kristus***.**
   a. mencarikan[4e] pengampunan[5d]
   b. mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah
4. **Iman membimbing[4b] kita kepada[2c] tindakan[5a] dan pertaubatan[5c] yang[6a] ikhlas.**
5. **Iman menolong[4b] kita untuk[2b]** *menemui[4f] cabaran–cabaran[9a] hidup[1c]***.**
   a. mengubah[4b] keinginan[5b] hati kita[1d]
   b. menyembuh[4b] secara[11a] rohani dan jasmani
6. **Iman kita[1d] berkembang[4a] semasa kita mendengar[4b] firman Tuhan.**

to accept	menerima	action	tindakan
Atonement	Korban Tebusan	to avoid	mengelakkan
to become	menjadi	belief	kepercayaan
to believe	percaya	to bless	memberkati
challenge	cabaran	to change	mengubah
Christ	Kristus	commandment	perintah
to conquer	menakluki	desire	keinginan
to develop	mengembangkan	enough	cukup
experience	pengalaman	faith	iman
firm	kukuh	first	pertama
to give	memberi	gospel	injil
grace	rahmat	to grow	membesar
to heal	menyembuh	to hear	mendengar
heart	hati	to include	termasuk
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
to know	mengetahui	lasting	yang berkekalan
to lead	memimpin	to learn	belajar
to live (exist)	hidup	love	kasih sayang
to meet a challenge	menemui satu cabaran	mercy	belas kasihan
to obey	mematuhi	physically	secara jasmani
power	kuasa	to pray	berdoa
principle	asas	promise	perjanjian
to recognize	mengenali	Redeemer	Penebus
to rely (on someone)	bergantung kepada	repentance	pertaubatan
to return	kembali	Savior	Juruselamat
to show	menunjukkan	sin	dosa

sincere	ikhlas	Son	Putera
specific	tertentu	spiritually	secara rohani
strength	kekuatan	to strive	berusaha
teaching	pengajaran	temptation	godaan
tithing	persepuluhan	to trust (believe in something)	mempercayai
truthfulness	kebenaran	to try	mencuba
word of God	firman Tuhan	Word of Wisdom	Kata–kata Bijaksana
world	dunia		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent*.
   a. keep the commandments
   b. serve others

2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**

3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**

4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins*.
   a. confess our sins to God
   b. ask God to forgive us
   c. correct our mistakes

5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin*.
   a. have a change of heart

6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness*.
   a. peace in our lives
   b. the spirit in greater abundance
   c. free from guilt and sorrow

7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**

8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**

9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Iman kita[1d] dalam[2f] Kristus membimbing[4b] kita untuk[2b] *bertaubat[4a]*.**
   a. mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah[9a]
   b. melayani[4f] orang lain

2. **Bila kita bertaubat[4a], hasrat kita[1c] untuk[2b] mengikut[4b] Tuhan bertambah[4a] kuat.**

3. **Pertaubatan[5c] adalah[1a] asas Injil kedua[1c].**

4. **Untuk[2b] bertaubat[4a] dengan[2j] ikhlas, kita** *perlu mengenali[4f] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]*.
   a. mengakui[4f] kepada[2c] Tuhan dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]
   b. meminta Tuhan untuk[2b] mengampuni[4f] kita
   c. membetulkan[4e] kesalahan–kesalahan[5b],[9a] kita[1d]

5. **Bila kita bertaubat[4a] dengan[2j] ikhlas, kita** *menjauhkan[4e] diri[13a] dari[2d] dosa*.
   a. memperolehi[4f] perubahan[5c] hati

6. **Sebagai[11c] hasil pertaubatan[5c] ikhlas[1c] kita merasa[4b] *pengampunan[5d] Tuhan[1d]*.**
   a. kedamaian[5b] dalam[2f] hidup kita[1d]
   b. roh dengan[2j] lebih berlimpah–limpah[4a]
   c. bebas dari[2d] perasaan[5c] bersalah[4a] dan kedukaan[5b]

7. **Walaupun[13f] selepas[10b] kita bertaubat[4a] dari[2d] dosa kita[1d], kita mungkin berdosa[4a] lagi[13g].**

8. **Kita mesti terus mengembangkan[4e] sifat–sifat seperti[11b] Kristus.**

9. **Bila kita bertaubat[4a] setiap hari, hidup kita[1d] akan[3d] berubah[4a] dan bertambah[4a] baik.**

to accept	menerima	accordance	menurut
action	tindakan	to apologize	meminta maaf
to ask	menanya	authorized	diberi kuasa
behavior	perangai	belief	kepercayaan
to bring	membawa	to cause	menyebabkan
central	pusat	to change	mengubah
children	kanak–kanak	Christ	Kristus
Christ–like	seperti Kristus	church	gereja
to commit sin	berdosa	to confess	mengakui
to continue	meneruskan	contrite	(yang) menyesal
to correct	membetulkan	daily	harian
desire	keinginan	to develop	mengembangkan
to expect	mengharapkan	faith	iman
to fall short	kekurangan	to feel	rasa
to find	mencarikan	to follow	mengikut
to forgive	mengampuni	forgiveness	pengampunan

fresh	segar	godly sorrow	kedukaan Tuhan
gospel	injil	to grow	membesar
guilt	perasaan bersalah	habit	tabiat
to improve	bertambah baik	to include	termasuk
influence	pengaruh	joy	kebahagiaan
knowledge	pengetahuan	to lead	memimpin
leader	pemimpin	to learn	belajar
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
love	kasih sayang	mercy	belas kasihan
mistake	kesalahan	ourselves	kita sendiri
peace	kedamaian	prayer	doa
to prepare	bersedia	principle	asas
problem	masalah	purpose	tujuan
quality	mutu	to receive	menerima
to recognize	mengenali	remorse	penyesalan
to repent	bertaubat	repentance	pertaubatan
to resist	melawan	restitution	pemulihan
result	hasil	right (correct)	betul
second	kedua	serious	serius
to serve	melayan	sin	dosa
sincere	ikhlas	sincerely	dengan ikhlas
Son	Putera	Spirit	Roh
to stop (something)	menghentikan	stronger	lebih kuat
swept away	dihapuskan	thought	fikiran
transgression	pelanggaran	to try	mencuba
to turn away	menolakkan	view	pandangan
will	kehendak	world	dunia
wrong	salah		

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**

2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. He promises us blessings

3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**

4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ

5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   b. the death of our sinful life

7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**

8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**

9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**

10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Satu perjanjian[5c] adalah[1a] satu persetujuan[5c] yang[6a] khusyuk di antara[2g] Tuhan dan manusia.**

2. **Bila kita buat perjanjian[5c] dengan[2j] Tuhan** *kita berjanji[4a] untuk[2b] mematuhi[4f]–Nya[1e]***.**
   a. Dia menjanjikan[4e] kita berkat

3. **Tuhan sentiasa memerlukan[4e] anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e] untuk[2b] membuat[4b] perjanjian[5c].**

4. **Melalui[2k] pembaptisan[5d] kita berjanji[4a] untuk[2b]** *mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah[9a]–Nya[1e]***.**
   a. selalu mengingati[4f]–Nya[1e]
   b. mengambil[4b] ke atas diri sendiri[13a] nama Yesus Kristus

5. **Melalui[2k] pembaptisan[5d] Tuhan menjanjikan[4e] kita** *pengampunan[5d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]***.**
   a. teman Roh Kudus

6. **Pembaptisan[5d] melambangkan[4e]** *kematian[5b], pengebumian[5d], dan kebangkitan[5b] Kristus***.**
   a. permulaan[5c] hidup baru kita[1c],[1d] dalam Kristus
   b. kematian[5b] hidup kita[1d] yang[6a] berdosa[4a]

7. **Pembaptisan[5d] ditahbiskan[4c] oleh[4l] Tuhan dan mesti dilaksanakan[4c] oleh[4l] hak kuasa–Nya[1d].**

8. **Kita memperbarui[4f] perjanjian[5c] pembaptisan[5d] kita[1c],[1d] dengan[2i] mengambil[4b] sakramen.**

9. **Yesus Kristus memperkenalkan[4g] tatacara sakramen.**

10. **Yesus Kristus memulihkan[4e] tatacara sakramen melalui[2k] Joseph Smith.**

to accept	menerima	accountability	kebertanggungjawaban
to administer	mentadbir	age	umur
agreement	persetujuan	apostle	rasul
baptism	pembaptisan	baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan
to become	menjadi	to begin	bermula
binding	mengikat	bishop	uskup
to bless	memberkati	blood	darah
body	tubuh badan	born again	lahir sekali lagi
to bring	membawa	burial	pengebumian
ceremony	upacara	children	kanak–kanak
Christ	Kristus	to command	memerintah
commitment	komitmen	companionship	kerakanan
confirmation	penetapan	constant (continuously)	berterusan
covenant	perjanjian	to covenant	berjanji
daughter	anak perempuan	death	kematian
to desire	ingin	disciple	pengikut

to enter	memasuki	essential	penting
exaltation	kemuliaan	example	teladan
to experience	mengalami	faith	iman
to give up	putus asa	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
to honor	menghormati	immersion	pencelupan
interest	minat	to introduce	memperkenalkan
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
law	undang–undang	to learn	belajar
life	hidup	little	kecil
man (mankind)	manusia	member	ahli
mission president	presiden misi	name	nama
new	baru	nobody	tiada sesiapa
to obey	mematuhi	obligation	kewajiban
to offer	memberikan	old	tua
ordinance	tatacara	others	orang lain
to partake (take part of)	mengambil bahagian	to perform	melaksanakan
permission	keizinan	to place under obligation	mewajibkan
power	kuasa	to prepare	bersedia
presence	kehadiran	to prevent	mencegah
priesthood authority	kuasa imamat	priesthood holder	pemegang imamat
process	proses	promise	perjanjian
to promise	berjanji	rebirth	lahir semula
to receive	menerima	recreational pursuits	pengejaran rekreasi
redeemed	ditebuskan	regularly	selalu
to reject	menolak	to remain (become something)	menjadi tetap
to remember	mengingat	to remind	memperingatkan
reminder	peringatan	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa–dosa
to renew	memperbarui	repentance	pertaubatan
to represent	mewakili	to require	memerlukan
to restore	memulihkan	restored church	gereja yang sudah dipulihkan
resurrection	kebangkitan	to retain	mengekalkan
Sabbath	Sabat	sacrament	sakramen
sacred	kudus	sacrifice	korban
salvation	penyelamatan	Savior	Juruselamat
to serve	melayan	to set	menetapkan
to shed for	menumpah	to show	menunjukkan
solemn	khusyuk	Son	Putera
spiritual	rohani	to strive	berusaha
Sunday	hari Ahad	symbol	simbol
to take upon	mengambil ke atas	to teach	mengajar
weekly	mingguan	willingness	kerelaan
worthy	layak		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we** *become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. receive a remission of sins
   b. begin a new spiritual life
2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of the Book of Mormon
3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. do what is right
4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**
5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. be comforted in our trials
   b. be spiritually strengthened
   c. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Dengan[2i] menerima[4b] kurnia Roh Kudus kita** *dilahir[4c] semula secara[11a] rohani***.**
   a. menerima[4b] pengampunan[5d] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a]
   b. memulakan[4e] satu hidup rohani[1c] yang[6a] baru
2. **Roh Kudus bersaksi[4a]** *tentang Kristus***.**
   a. tentang Joseph Smith
   b. tentang Kitab Mormon
3. **Roh Kudus menolong[4b] kita untuk[2b]** *mengenali[4f] kebenaran[5b]***.**
   a. melakukan[4e] perkara yang[6a] betul
4. **Melalui[2k] kuasa Roh Kudus kita boleh[3a] merasa[4b] kasih sayang Tuhan[1d] bagi kita.**
5. **Melalui[2k] Roh Kudus, kita boleh[3a]** *menerima[4b] kesaksian[5b] tentang Kristus***.**
   a. disenangkan[4c] dalam[2f] cabaran–cabaran[9a] kita[1d]
   b. diperkuatkan[4c] secara[11a] rohani
   c. dikuduskan[4c] dan disucikan[4c]

apostasy	kemurtadan	authorized	diberi kuasa
baptism	pembaptisan	baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan
to become	menjadi	to begin	bermula
Christ	Kristus	to comfort	menyenangkan
companionship	kerakanan	to confer	menganugerahkan
to confirm	mengesahkan	danger	bahaya
different	berbeza	direction	arahan
disciple	pengikut	to enjoy	menikmati
eternal life	kehidupan abadi	to feel	rasa
to follow	mengikut	gift (divine)	kurnia
to guide	membimbing	hand	tangan
head	kepala	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
joy	kebahagiaan	to lay	meletakkan
to learn	belajar	life	hidup
to lift	mengangkat	Lord	Tuhan
lost	hilang	love	kasih sayang
member	ahli	membership	keahlian
new	baru	one	satu
ordinance	tatacara	physical	jasmani
power	kuasa	precious	berharga
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	promise	perjanjian
prophet	nabi	to provide	membekal
reborn	lahir semula	to receive	menerima
to recognize	mengenali	religion	agama
to remain (become something)	menjadi tetap	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa–dosa

restored	dipulihkan	right (correct)	betul
to sanctify	menguduskan	sorrow	kedukaan
Spirit	Roh	spiritual	rohani
spiritually	secara rohani	strength	kekuatan
to teach	mengajar	to testify	bersaksi
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir	trial	percubaan
truth	kebenaran	to warn	memberi amaran
water	air	worthy	layak

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. serving others
   b. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. repent
   b. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. conquer temptation and sin
   b. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Bertahan[4a] sampai akhir termasuk** *melakukan[4e] kerja–kerja[9a] baik[1c]*.
   a. melayani[4f] orang lain
   b. mengikut[4b] teladan Juruselamat[1d]

2. **Kita bertahan[4a] sampai akhir bila kita** *beriman[4a] kepada[2c] Kristus*.
   a. bertaubat[4a]
   b. mengikut[4b] Roh

3. **Kita berkelayakan[4a],[5a] kehidupan[5b] abadi[1c] bila kita** *mendekati[4f] Tuhan*.
   a. mengatasi[4f] godaan[5a] dan dosa
   b. menikmati[4f] kurnia Roh Kudus dengan[2j] lebih berlimpah–limpah[4a]

4. **Kita dijanjikan[4c] kehidupan[5b] abadi[1c] bila kita** *bertahan[4a] sampai akhir*.
   a. bermaju[4a] depan dengan[2j] ketabahan[5b] dalam[2f] Kristus

5. **Bertahan[4a] sampai akhir adalah[1a] satu tanggungjawab peribadi[1c].**

action	tindakan	baptism	pembaptisan
blessing	berkat	Christ–like	seperti Kristus
commandment	perintah	commitment	komitmen
confirmation	penetapan	to conquer	menakluki
consistently	dengan tetap	covenant	perjanjian
daily	harian	effort	usaha
end	tamat	to endure	bertahan
to enjoy	menikmati	to enter	memasuki
eternal life	kehidupan abadi	example	teladan
to exercise	melaksanakan	to exert	berupaya
faith	iman	faithfully	dengan setia
to fall short	kekurangan	to follow	mengikut
forgiven	diampuni	free	bebas
gospel	injil	to grow	membesar
joy	kebahagiaan	to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
life	hidup	to obey	mematuhi
ordinance	tatacara	patiently	dengan sabar
pattern of living	pola hidup	peace	kedamaian
principle	asas	to promise	berjanji
to qualify	berkelayakan	to remain (become something)	menjadi tetap
to renew	memperbarui	to repent	bertaubat
repentance	pertaubatan	Savior	Juruselamat
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci	to serve	melayan
sin	dosa	Spirit	Roh
to stay	tinggal	strait and narrow path	lorong yang ketat dan sempit

temptation	godaan	to try	mencuba
work	kerja		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy
   c. help us be happy

2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**

3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**

4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. follow the influence of His Spirit
   b. choose to conform to His will

5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**

6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Tuhan berikan[4d] kita perintah–perintah[9a] untuk[2b]** *melindungi[4f] kita*.
   a. membimbing[4b] kita
   b. menolong[4b] kita menjadi gembira
   c. membantu[4b] kita menjadi gembira

2. **Kepatuhan[5b] membawakan[4e] kita kedamaian[5b] dalam[2f] hidup ini[6c].**

3. **Pembantahan[5d] membawakan[4e] kita kedukaan[5b].**

4. **Kita diberkati[4c] bila kita** *mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah Tuhan[1d]*.
   a. mengikut[4b] pengaruhan[5a] Roh–Nya[1e]
   b. memilih[4b] untuk[2b] menuruti[4f] keinginan[5b]–Nya[1e]

5. **Bapa Syurgawi mengetahui[4f] kelemahan[5b] kita[1d] dan dia bersabar[4a] dengan[2j] kita.**

6. **Tuhan harapkan[4d] kita untuk[2b] mematuhi[4f]–Nya[12b].**

ability	keupayaan	agency	hak pilihan
benefit	manfaat	to bless	memberkati
to bring	membawa	to choose	memilih
commandment	perintah	disobedience	keingkaran
eternal life	kehidupan abadi	evil (adj.)	jahat
to expect	mengharapkan	Father in Heaven	Bapa di Syurga
to follow	mengikut	God	Tuhan
good	baik	happy	gembira
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	influence	pengaruh
instruction	arahan	to know	mengetahui
life	hidup	love	kasih sayang
loving	yang berkasih sayang	obedience	kepatuhan
to obey	mematuhi	opportunity	peluang
patient	sabar	peace	kedamaian
to show	menunjukkan	sorrow	kedukaan
Spirit	Roh	to strive	berusaha
weakness	kelemahan	will	kehendak

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins*.
   a. bless us with comfort and peace
   b. help us resist temptation
   c. warn us of danger
   d. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Tuhan memerintah[4b] kita untuk[2b] berdoa[4a] kepada[2c]–Nya.**
2. **Kita boleh[3a] berdoa[4a] pada[2e] bila–bila[8c] pun[13b] dan di mana–mana[8c] tempat pun[13b].**
3. **Bila kita berdoa[4a] setiap hari, Tuhan akan[3d]** *mengampuni[4f] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]*.
   a. memberkati[4f] kita dengan[2j] kesenangan[5b] dan kedamaian[5b]
   b. menolong[4b] kita untuk[2b] menahan[4b] godaan[5a]
   c. memberi[4a] amaran kepada[2c] kita tentang bahaya
   d. memakrifatkan[4e] fikiran[5a] kita[1d]
4. **Kita memulakan[4e] doa kita[1d] dengan[2i] berucap[4a] kepada[2c] Bapa Syurgawi.**
5. **Kita menamatkan[4e] doa kita[1d] dalam[2f] nama Yesus Kristus.**
6. **Kita mesti belajar[4a] untuk[2b] mengenali[4f] pengaruh Tuhan dalam[2f] hidup kita[1d].**

to acknowledge	mengakui	to act	bertindak
to address	berucap	to answer	menjawab
any setting	mana-mana tempat pun	any time	bila–bila pun
to ask	menanya	to begin	bermula
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
closer	lebih dekat	comfort	kesenangan
daily	harian	danger	bahaya
decision	keputusan	to describe	menggambarkan
direction	arahan	to end	menamatkan
to experience	mengalami	to express	menunjukkan
faith	iman	family	keluarga
to feel	rasa	feeling	perasaan
to forgive	mengampuni	God	Tuhan
gratitude	kesyukuran	guidance	bimbingan
to guide	membimbing	to hear	mendengar
heart	hati	Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi
help	bantuan	helpful	sedia menolong
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	honestly	dengan jujur
in the evening	pada masa petang	in the morning	pada masa pagi
individual	individu	influence	pengaruh
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	joy	kebahagiaan
to kneel	melutut	knowledge	pengetahuan
to learn	belajar	to listen	mendengar
Lord	Tuhan	love	kasih sayang
mind	fikiran	name	nama
needs	keperluan	openly	secara terbuka
others	orang lain	peace	kedamaian

to pray	berdoa	prayer	doa
protection	perlindungan	real intent	niat sebenar
to receive	menerima	to recognize	mengenali
to see	melihat	sincerely	dengan ikhlas
to speak	bercakap	Spirit	Roh
still, small voice	suara yang tenang dan lembut	to strengthen	memperkuatkan
to teach	mengajar	temptation	godaan
truth	kebenaran	uplifting	meningkatkan

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's dealings with His children
   b. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. endure to the end
   b. know God
   c. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. the gospel
   b. the plan of salvation

1. **Kitab–kitab[9a] suci adalah[1a] rekod tertulis[4j] tentang** *perintah–perintah Tuhan[1d]***.**
   a. urusan[5a] Tuhan[1d] dengan[2j] anak–anak[9a]–Nya[1e]
   b. pengajaran[5d] para[13e] nabi

2. **Pembelajaran[5d] kitab suci yang[6a] tekun menolong[4b] kita untuk[2b]** *memahami[4f] kebenaran[5b]***.**
   a. bertahan[4a] sampai akhir
   b. mengetahui[4f] Tuhan
   c. menerima[4b] wahyu

3. **Kerja–kerja[9a] Standard[1c] Gereja termasuk** *Alkitab***.**
   a. Kitab Mormon
   b. Ajaran[5a] dan Perjanjian[5c]
   c. Mutiara Yang[6a] Sangat Berharga[4a]

4. **Melalui[2k] kitab–kitab[9a] suci kita belajar[4a] tentang** *Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. injil
   b. rancangan[5a] penyelamatan[5d]

to become	menjadi	to believe	percaya
book	buku	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
children	kanak–kanak	church	gereja
to come	datang	daily	harian
diligently	dengan tekunnya	Doctrine and Covenants	Ajaran dan Perjanjian
faith	iman	to feast	menjamu
gift (divine)	kurnia	God	Tuhan
gospel	injil	Holy Bible	Alkitab
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	influence	pengaruh
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to learn	belajar
to live (exist)	hidup	to obey	mematuhi
to open	membuka	Pearl of Great Price	Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga
prophet	nabi	record	rekod
to record	merekodkan	revealed word	firman yang diwahyukan
revelation	wahyu	sacred	kudus
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci	to search	mencarikan
to show	menunjukkan	standard works	karya standard
to study (casual learning)	belajar	truth	kebenaran
to understand	memahami	word of God	firman Tuhan
to write	menulis		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we** *rest from our labors*.
   a. attend church services
   b. strengthen each other
2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**
3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping*.
   a. recreational activities
   b. working
4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship*.
   a. family–centered activities
   b. thanksgiving
5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy*.
   a. peace
   b. the Spirit

1. **Pada[2e] hari Sabat kita** *berehat[4a] dari[2d] kerja kita[1d]*.
   a. menghadiri[4f] gereja
   b. memperkuatkan[4g] satu sama lain[13h]
2. **Dengan[2i] membuatkan[4e] hari Sabat kudus, kita menunjukkan[4e] komitmen kita[1d] kepada[2c] Tuhan.**
3. **Pada[2e] hari Sabat, kita tidak patut** *membeli–belah*.
   a. mengambil[4b] bahagian dalam[2f] aktiviti–aktiviti[9a] rekreasi[1c]
   b. bekerja[4a]
4. **Ahli–ahli Gereja[1c] harus menetapkan[4e] hari ini[6c] untuk[2b]** *menyembah[4b]*.
   a. aktiviti–aktiviti[9a] yang[6a] berpusat[4a] pada[2e] keluarga
   b. memberi[4b] kesyukuran[5b]
5. **Bila kita membuatkan[4e] hari Sabat kudus, kita menerima[4b]** *kebahagiaan[5b]*.
   a. kedamaian[5b]
   b. Roh

activity	aktiviti	appropriate	sesuai
to attend	menghadiri	behavior	perangai
blessing	berkat	careless	cuai
church members	ahli gereja	church services	pertemuan gereja
commercial activities	aktiviti komersial	commitment	komitmen
commonly	biasanya	community	komuniti
compatible	sepadan	covenants	perjanjian
day	hari	to endeavor	berusaha
to enjoy	menikmati	to enter	memasuki
faith	iman	family	keluarga
family–centered activities	aktiviti yang berpusat keluarga	friend	kawan
God	Tuhan	holy	kudus
house	rumah	intent	niat
joy	kebahagiaan	to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
labor	kerja	to learn	belajar
life	hidup	to partake (join)	menyertai
to participate	mengambil bahagian	peace	kedamaian
reflection	pantulan	to refrain	menahan
religious	beragama	to remember	mengingat
to renew	memperbarui	renewed	dibarukan
to repent	bertaubat	to rest	berehat
Sabbath	Sabat	Sabbath day	hari Sabat
sacrament	sakramen	sacred	kudus
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci	to set	menetapkan
shopping	membeli–belah	to show	menunjukkan
sin	dosa	spirit of service	semangat pelayanan

spirit of thanksgiving	semangat kesyukuran	Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan
spirit of worship	semangat bersembah	sporting activities	aktiviti sukan
to strengthen	memperkuatkan	strengthened	diperkuatkan
to study (casual learning)	belajar	Sunday	hari Ahad
together	bersama–sama	virtuous	berbudi mulia
willing	rela	willingness	kerelaan
world	dunia	to worship	menyembah

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**

2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. keep His commandments

3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Melalui[2k] pembaptisan[5d] dan penetapan[5d] kita menunjukkan[4e] komitmen kita[1d] kepada[2c] Tuhan.**

2. **Pada[2e] pembaptisan[5d], kita berjanji[4a] untuk[2b]** *mengambil[4b] nama Yesus Kristus ke atas kita***.**
   a. selalu mengingati[4f]–Nya[1e]
   b. mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah[9a]–Nya[1e]

3. **Tuhan menjanjikan[4e] kita** *satu pengampunan[5d] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]***.**
   a. teman Roh Kudus yang[6a] berterusan[4a, 5a]

all	semua	to assist	menolong
baptism	pembaptisan	baptized (by)	dibaptiskan
born	lahir	commandment	perintah
companionship	kerakanan	confirmation	penetapan
confirmed	ditetapkan	confirmed a member of the Church	ditetapkan sebagai seorang ahli Gereja
constant (always)	selalunya	covenant	perjanjian
desire	keinginan	to enter	memasuki
to follow	mengikut	God	Tuhan
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi	laying on of hands	peletakan tangan
name	nama	need	keperluan
to place hands	meletakkan tangan	to promise	berjanji
to remember	mengingat	remission of sins	pengampunan dosa–dosa
to show	menunjukkan	Son	Putera
to take upon oneself	mengambil ke atas diri sendiri	time	masa
way (manner)	cara	witness	saksi

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. testify of Christ
   b. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of revelation
   b. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet we will** *learn the truth***.**
   a. not go astray
   b. be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Tuhan adalah[1a] sumber segala kebenaran[5b].**
2. **Kebenaran[5b] tidak berubah[4a] dengan[2j] keadaan[5b] atau masa.**
3. **Tuhan mewahyukan[4e] kebenaran[5b] kepada[2c] para[13e] rasul dan para[13e] nabi.**
4. **Tuhan memerintah[4b] para[13e] nabi untuk[2b]** *mengajar[4b] kebenaran[5b]***.**
   a. bersaksi[4a] tentang Kristus
   b. memimpin[4b] Gereja
5. **Gereja Kristus[1d] dibina[4c] pada[2e] dasar** *para[13e] nabi dan para[13e] rasul***.**
   a. wahyu
   b. hak kuasa imamat[1c]
6. **Presiden Gereja hari ini[6c] adalah[1a] seorang[9b] nabi hidup[1c].**
7. **Bila kita mengikut[4b] nabi kita akan[3d]** *belajar[4a] tentang kebenaran[5b]***.**
   a. tidak sesat
   b. selamat secara[11a] rohani
8. **Roh Kudus menetapkan[4c] kebenaran[5b] yang[6a] diajar[4c] oleh[4l] para[13e] nabi.**

anchor	sauh	apostle	rasul
assurance	jaminan	astray	sesat jalan
to avoid	mengelakkan	to believe	percaya
blessed	diberkati	called	dipanggil
to change	mengubah	changing	berubah
chosen	dipilih	church	gereja
to command	memerintah	condition	keadaan
to confirm	mengesahkan	confusion	kekeliruan
counsel	nasihat	to determine	memutus
to direct	mengarah	dispensation	zaman keagamaan
to enjoy	menikmati	eternal	abadi
every	setiap	faith	iman
first	pertama	to follow	mengikut
foundation (base)	dasar	to give	memberi
God	Tuhan	harmony	harmoni
head	kepala	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	to know	mengetahui
knowledge	pengetahuan	last	terakhir
to lead	memimpin	to listen	mendengar
living prophet	nabi hidup	Lord	Tuhan
man (mankind)	manusia	necessary	perlu
to overwhelm	menyelubungi	people	orang

personal	peribadi	personally	secara peribadi
to prepare	bersedia	president	presiden
prophet	nabi	to provide	membekal
to reveal (divine)	mewahyu	revelation	wahyu
righteous	soleh	scriptures	kitab–kitab suci
sorrow	kedukaan	source	sumber
to speak	bercakap	successor	pengganti
to teach	mengajar	teaching	pengajaran
time	masa	today	hari ini
truth	kebenaran	values	nilai
will	kehendak	woman	perempuan
word of God	firman Tuhan	world	dunia

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Sepuluh Perintah masih benar pada[2e] hari ini[6c].**
2. **Tuhan mewahyukan[4e] Sepuluh Perintah kepada[2c] Musa untuk[2b] membimbing[4b] umat–Nya[1e].**
3. **Sepuluh Perintah termasuk ….**

adultery	zina	to avoid	mengelakkan
to bear	menanggung	blessing	berkat
commandment	perintah	to commit	membuat komitmen
to covet	mendambakan	exodus	keluaran
false	palsu	to give	memberi
God	Tuhan	graven image	patung ukiran
to guide	membimbing	Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi
holy	kudus	to honor	menghormati
to honor (show respect)	menghormati	how	bagaimana
joy	kebahagiaan	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
to kill	membunuh	to know	mengetahui
lasting happiness	kegembiraan yang berkekalan	to lie	berbohong
Moses	Musa	one another	satu sama lain
peace of conscience	kedamaian hati nurani	people	orang
to receive	menerima	to reveal (divine)	mewahyu
reverence	takzim	Sabbath	Sabat
to show	menunjukkan	to steal	mencuri
to teach	mengajar	Ten commandments	Sepuluh Perintah
today	hari ini	valid	sah
witness	saksi	to worship	menyembah

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. keeping our thoughts clean
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. homosexual or lesbian relations
   b. pornography in any form

1. **Tuhan bersukacita[4a] dalam[2f] kemurnian[5b] umat–Nya[1e].**
2. **Hukum Kemurnian[5b] bererti[4a]** *pemantangan[5d] dari[2d] perhubungan[5c] seksual sebelum[10a] perkahwinan[5c]***.**
   a. bertaat[4a] setia kepada[2c] pasangan[5a] selepas[10b] perkahwinan[5c]
3. **Hukum Kemurnian[5b] memerlukan[4e] kesetiaan[5b] dalam[2f] fikiran[5a] dan dalam[2f] tindakan[5a].**
4. **Pematuhan[5d] Hukum Kemurnian[5b] termasuk** *bersikap[4a] sederhana***.**
   a. memastikan[4e] fikiran[5a] kita[1d] suci
5. **Hukum Kemurnian[5b] melarangkan[4e]** *pengguguran[5d]***.**
   a. perhubungan[5c] homoseksual atau lesbian
   b. pornografi dalam[2f] apa–apa[8b] bentuk pun[13b]

abortion	pengguguran	abstinence	pemantangan
action	tindakan	any	apa–apa pun
to avoid	mengelakkan	baptismal candidates	calon pembaptisan
body	tubuh badan	to break (a commandment)	melanggar
to burden	membebankan	chastity	kemurnian
clean	bersih	to commit	membuat komitmen
complete	lengkap	confidence	keyakinan
to delight	berseronok	dress (clothes)	pakaian
to enjoy	menikmati	faithfulness	kesetiaan
family	keluarga	fidelity	kesetiaan
forgiven	diampuni	God	Tuhan
God–given	diberikan Tuhan	guilt	perasaan bersalah
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	homosexual	homoseksual
husband	suami	to include	termasuk
influence	pengaruh	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
lasting	yang berkekalan	law	undang–undang
law of chastity	hukum kemurnian	legal	sah
lesbian	lesbian	life	hidup
to live (exist)	hidup	loyalty	ketaatan
man (mankind)	manusia	marriage	perkahwinan
modest	sederhana	more fully	lebih sepenuhnya
to participate	mengambil bahagian	pornography	pornografi
procreative power	kuasa untuk beranak	to prohibit	melarang
pure	tulen	purity	ketulenan
relations	hubungan	relationship	perhubungan
to repent	bertaubat	to require	memerlukan
sacred	kudus	self–control	kawalan sendiri
sexual	seksual	shame	malu
speech	ucapan	spouse	pasangan
strength	kekuatan	strict	tegas

thought	fikiran	to treat	memperlakukan
trust	keyakinan	wife	isteri
woman	perempuan		

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect***.**
   a. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances***.**
   a. tea and coffee
   b. tobacco
   c. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods***.**
   a. grains
   b. fruits and vegetables
   c. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health***.**
   a. strength
   b. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Tubuh badan kita[1d] adalah[1a] kudus.**
2. **Kita harus memperlakukan[4g] tubuh badan kita[1d] dengan[2j]** *penghormatan[5d]***.**
   a. takzim
3. **Kata–kata[9a] Bijaksana mengajar[4b] kita untuk[2b] mengelakkan[4e]** *bahan–bahan yang[6a] berbahaya[4a]***.**
   a. teh dan kopi
   b. tembakau
   c. arak
4. **Kata–kata Bijaksana menggalakkan[4e] kita untuk[2b] memakan[4b]** *makanan[5a] yang[6a] sihat***.**
   a. bijirin
   b. buah–buahan dan sayur–sayuran
   c. sedikit daging
5. **Bila kita mematuhi[4f] Kata–kata[9a] Bijaksana, Tuhan berikan[4d] kita** *kesihatan[5b]***.**
   a. kekuatan[5b]
   b. pengetahuan[5d] rohani
6. **Untuk[2b] dibaptiskan[4c] dan ditetapkan[4c] kita mesti mematuhi[4f] hukum ini[6c].**

Abraham	Abraham	abuse	penyalahgunaan
alcohol	arak	to avoid	mengelakkan
baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan	beer	bir
blessing	berkat	body	tubuh badan
coffee	kopi	confirmed	ditetapkan
drug	dadah	to eat	makan
evil (noun)	kejahatan	food	makanan
form	bentuk	free	bebas
to give up something	berhenti	harmful	berbahaya
health	kesihatan	healthy	sihat
influence	pengaruh	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan	law	undang–undang
to maintain (make something last)	mengekalkan	to obey	mematuhi
to promise	berjanji	prophet	nabi
protection	perlindungan	to remember	mengingat
respect	penghormatan	to reveal (divine)	mewahyu
reverence	takzim	sacred	kudus
spiritual	rohani	strength	kekuatan
substance	bahan	tea	teh
to teach	mengajar	tobacco	tembakau
to treat	memperlakukan	truth	kebenaran
to use	menggunakan	Word of Wisdom	Kata–kata Bijaksana

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**

2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. help build God's kingdom
   b. show our faith

3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. carry the Gospel to all the world
   b. conduct temple and family history work

4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Persepuluhan[5c] adalah[1a] satu hukum yang[6a] purba dan ilhahi.**

2. **Hukum Persepuluhan[5c] berikan[4d] kita satu kesempatan[5b] untuk[2b]** *menghormati[4f] Tuhan***.**
   a. menolong[4b] membina[4b] kerajaan[5b] Tuhan
   b. menunjukkan[4e] iman kita[1d]

3. **Wang persepuluhan[5c] digunakan[4c] untuk[2b]** *membina[4b] dan menjaga[4b] bangunan–bangunan[5a,9a] Gereja[1c]***.**
   a. membawakan[4e] injil ke[2a] seluruh dunia
   b. melaksanakan[4e] kerja bait suci[1c] dan kerja sejarah keluarga[1c]

4. **Tuhan memberkati[4f] mereka yang[6a] bayar persepuluhan[5c] yang[6a] jujur.**

Abraham	Abraham	abundantly	dengan berlimpah–limpah
all	semua	ancient	purba
any kind	sebarang jenis	to be used	digunakan
belief	kepercayaan	to belong	dimiliki
to bless	memberkati	blessed	diberkati
blessing	berkat	to build	membina
to carry	mengangkat	church	gereja
Church headquarters	ibu pejabat Gereja	church leaders	pemimpin gereja
to command	memerintah	to conduct	mengurus
to contribute	menyumbang	council	majlis
to determine	memutus	divine	ilahi
faith	iman	first	pertama
First Presidency	Presidensi Pertama	to give	memberi
gospel	injil	great	besar
growth	perkembangan	holy	kudus
honest	jujur	to honor	menghormati
important	penting	income	pendapatan
increase	peningkatan	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
kingdom	kerajaan	Kingdom of God	Kerajaan Tuhan
law	undang–undang	local	tempatan
Lord	Tuhan	to maintain (make something last)	mengekalkan
meetinghouse	tempat pertemuan	membership	keahlian
to obey	mematuhi	Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama
opportunity	peluang	outward	secara luaran
to pay	membayar	payment	bayaran
to possess	memiliki	Presiding Bishopric	Lembaga Uskup Utama
privilege	hak istimewa	to promise	berjanji
prophet	nabi	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kuorum Dua Belas Rasul
to receive	menerima	rightfully	dengan wajar

to rob	merompak	sacred	kudus
to seek	mencarikan	sign	tanda
specific	tertentu	spiritual	rohani
to support	menyokong	temple	bait suci
temple work	kerja bait suci	temporal	duniawi
tenth	persepuluh	tithe	sepersepuluh
tithing	persepuluhan	tithing funds	tabung persepuluhan
to use	menggunakan	work	kerja
worldwide	seluruh dunia		

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes*.
   a. other people
   b. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive** *to the Spirit*.
   a. to answers to our prayers
   b. to the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy*.
   a. the poor
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Berpuasa[4a] bererti[4a] hidup tanpa makanan[5a] dan minuman[5a] untuk[2b] satu tempoh masa.**
2. **Berpuasa[4a] dan berdoa[4a] adalah[1a] seiring.**
3. **Bila kita berpuasa[4a], kita harus berdoa[4a] untuk[2b]** *tujuan yang[6a] tertentu[4j]*.
   a. orang lain
   b. kekuatan[5b]
4. **Bila kita berpuasa[4a], kita lebih terbuka[4j]** *kepada[2c] Roh*.
   a. kepada[2c] jawapan[5a] untuk[2b] doa–doa[9a] kita[1d]
   b. kepada[2c] bimbingan[5a] Tuhan[1d]
5. **Kita juga membayar[4b] sumbangan[5a] puasa.**
6. **Kita menderma[4b] wang kepada[2c] Gereja untuk[2b] membantu[4b]** *orang yang[6a] susah*.
   a. orang yang[6a] miskin
7. **Kita menderma[4b] sekurang–kurangnya[12d] jumlah wang yang[6a] kita akan[3d] gunakan[4d] untuk[2b] membeli makanan[5a].**
8. **Ini[6c] dipanggil[4c] sumbangan[5a] puasa.**

to allow	membenarkan	amount	jumlah
answer	jawapan	available	ada
baptismal covenants	perjanjian pembaptisan	to bear testimony	memberi kesaksian
blessing	berkat	to call	memanggil
care	penjagaan	to care for	menjaga
church	gereja	commandment	perintah
consecutive	berturutan	contribution	sumbangan
cost	kos	day	hari
to donate	menderma	to draw attention	mengambil perhatian
drink	minuman	faith	iman
to fast	berpuasa	fast offering	sumbangan puasa
fasting	berpuasa	first	pertama
food	makanan	to fulfill	menunaikan
generous	bermurah hati	to give	memberi
great	besar	to guide	membimbing
to include	termasuk	to limit	mengehadkan
meal	waktu makan	to meet needs	memenuhi keperluan
money	wang	month	bulan
need	keperluan	needy	yang berkeperluan
to obey	mematuhi	physical	jasmani
poor	miskin	to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa	private	sulit
to promise	berjanji	pure	tulen
purpose	tujuan	to receive	menerima

remission of sins	pengampunan dosa–dosa	to retain	mengekalkan
to save	menyimpan	to set aside	menyimpan
special	istimewa	specific	tertentu
spiritual	rohani	Sunday	hari Ahad
testimony	kesaksian		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip*.
   a. placing the donation in an envelope
   b. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop*.
   a. attend tithing settlement
   b. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Ahli–ahli membuat[4b] dermaan[5a] dengan[2i]** *mengisikan[4e] satu borang dermaan[1c, 5a]*.
   a. meletakkan[4e] dermaan[5a] itu[6c] dalam[2f] satu sampul surat
   b. memberikan[4e] dermaan[5a] itu[6c] kepada[2c] salah seorang[9b] ahli lembaga uskup[1c].

2. **Persepuluhan[5c] dan sumbangan[5a] dibayar[4c] secara[11a] sukarela dan sulit.**

3. **Semua dermaan[5a] adalah[1a] kudus dan dimiliki[4c] Tuhan.**

4. **Pada[2e] hujung tahun, para[13e] ahli** *bertemu[4a] dengan[2j] uskup*.
   a. menghadiri[4f] penyelesaian[5d] persepuluhan[5c]
   b. mengisytiharkan[4e] kesetiaan[5b] persepuluhan[5c]

any time	bila–bila pun	to attend tithing settlement	menghadiri penyelesaian persepuluhan
to belong	dimiliki	bishop	uskup
bishopric	lembaga uskup	careful	berhati–hati
clerk	kerani	to complete	menyiapkan
confidential	sulit	day	hari
to declare	mengisytiharkan	donation	dermaan
donation slip	borang dermaan	to earn	memperoleh
end	tamat	envelope	sampul surat
faithfulness	kesetiaan	fast	puasa
fast offering	sumbangan puasa	financial	kewangan
income	pendapatan	to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
Lord	Tuhan	meeting	pertemuan
member	ahli	offering	sumbangan
to pay	membayar	private	sulit
privately	secara sulit	sacred	kudus
strictly	dengan tegasnya	tithe	sepersepuluh
tithing	persepuluhan	tithing settlement	penyelesaian persepuluhan
voluntarily	secara sukarela	year–end report	laporan hujung tahun

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens***.**
   a. obey the law
   b. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government***.**
   a. in political processes

1. **Kita percaya dalam[2f] menjadi rakyat yang[6a] baik.**
2. **Kita harus mematuhi[4f] undang–undang sekular[1c]**
3. **Ahli–ahli Gereja dinasihati[4c] untuk[2b]** *menjadi warganegara yang[6a] baik***.**
   a. mematuhi[4f] undang–undang[9a]
   b. memberikan[4e] perkhidmatan[5c] komuniti[1c]
4. **Kita harus mengambil[4b] bahagian** *dalam[2f] kerajaan[5b] awam[1c]*
   a. dalam[2f] proses–proses politik[1c]

to be counseled	dinasihat	to believe	percaya
church	gereja	citizen	rakyat
civil	awam	community	komuniti
country	negara	everywhere	di merata tempat
good	baik	government	kerajaan
Latter–day Saint	Orang Suci Zaman Akhir	law	undang–undang
to live (exist)	hidup	member	ahli
to obey	mematuhi	to participate	mengambil bahagian
political process	proses politik	to render service	memberi pelayanan
representative	wakil	service	pelayanan

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by ordination by the proper persons
   b. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments***.**
   a. serve God
   b. strengthen others
   c. strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. bless and pass the sacrament
   b. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   b. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. fellowshipping new members
   b. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Primary organization for children
    b. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Imamat adalah[1a] kuasa dan hak kuasa untuk[2b] bertindak[4a] dalam[2f] nama Tuhan.**
2. **Gereja dipimpin[4c] oleh[4l] Yesus Kristus melalui[2k] para[13e] rasul dan para[13e] nabi.**
3. **Yohanes Pembaptis[5e] memulihkan[4e] Imamat Harun kepada[2c] Joseph Smith dan Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Petrus, Yakobus dan Yohanes memulihkan[4e] Imamat Melkisedek[1c] kepada[2c] Joseph Smith dan Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **Seorang[9b] lelaki yang[6a] layak menerima[4b] Imamat** *melalui[2k] perletakan[5c] tangan***.**
   a. melalui[2k] pentahbisan[5d] oleh[4l] orang yang[6a] sesuai
   b. dari[2d] seorang[9b] pemegang[5e] imamat yang[6a] sudah[3c] dikuasakan[4c]
6. **Pemegang[5e] Imamat[1c] yang[6a] layak ingin** *mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah[9a] Tuhan[1d]***.**
   a. melayani[4f] Tuhan
   b. memperkuatkan[4g] satu sama lain[13h]
   c. memperkuatkan[4g] kesaksian[5b] diri sendiri[13a]
7. **Pemegang[5e] Imamat Harun[1c] mempunyai[4f] hak kuasa untuk[2b]** *membaptis[4b]***.**
   a. memberkati[4f] dan menyerahkan[4e] sakramen
   b. menjaga[4b] gereja
8. **Imamat Melkisedek[1c] adalah[1a] hak kuasa untuk[2b]** *memberi[4b] berkat***.**
   a. menganugerahkan[4e] kurnia Roh Kudus
   b. melayani[4f] orang yang[6a] sakit
9. **Organisasi–organisasi badan sokongan[1c] menolong[4b] Imamat dalam[2f]** *memperkuatkan[4g] ahli–ahli[9a] gereja[1c]***.**
   a. mempersahabatkan[4g] ahli–ahli[9a] baru[1c]
   b. melayani[4f] komuniti
10. **Badan sokongan gereja[1c] termasuk** *Lembaga Pertolongan[5c] bagi wanita***.**
    a. organisasi Sekolah Primer[1c] bagi kanak–kanak[9a]
    b. organisasi Remaja Putera[1c] dan Remaja Puteri
11. **Organisasi–organisasi[9a] badan sokongan[1c] dijalankan[4c] di bawah arahan[5a] para[13e] pemimpin[5e] imamat[1c].**

Aaronic Priesthood	Imamat Harun	to act	bertindak
to administer	mentadbir	age	umur
to anoint	menyapu dengan minyak	apostle	rasul
to appear	muncul	to assist	menolong
authority	hak kuasa	auxiliary	badan sokongan
bishop	uskup	blessing	berkat

boy	budak lelaki	to build	membina
called	dipanggil	to care	menjaga
class	kelas	comfort	kesenangan
community	komuniti	to confer	menganugerahkan
confirmation	penetapan	consecrated	ditahbiskan
convert	penganut baru	counsel	nasihat
covenant	perjanjian	desire	keinginan
duty	tugas	to ensure	memastikan
family	keluarga	father	bapa
to fulfill	menunaikan	to give	memberi
God	Tuhan	hand	tangan
head	kepala	healing	penyembuhan
higher	lebih tinggi	to hold	memegang
holder	pemegang	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
home	rumah tangga	home teacher	pengajar keluarga
husband	suami	to interview	menemu duga
investigator	penyelidik	James	Yakobus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	John	Yohanes
John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
judge	hakim	laying on of hands	peletakan tangan
love	kasih sayang	male	lelaki
man (male)	lelaki	Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek
member	ahli	membership	keahlian
missionary	mubaligh	name	nama
oil	minyak	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
opportunity	peluang	to ordain	mentahbiskan
ordinance	tatacara	ordination	pentahbisan
organization	organisasi	other	lain
to participate	mengambil bahagian	to perform	melaksanakan
Peter	Petrus	power	kuasa
priesthood	imamat	Primary	Sekolah Primer
program	program	proper	sesuai
prophet	nabi	quorum	kuorum
to reach out	menghulurkan tangan	to receive	menerima
Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan	restored	dipulihkan
righteous	soleh	righteousness	kesolehan
sacrament	sakramen	saint	orang suci
salvation	penyelamatan	to serve	melayan
service	pelayanan	sick	sakit
special	istimewa	spiritual	rohani
spouse	pasangan	stake president	presiden pancang
to strengthen	memperkuatkan	Sunday School	Sekolah Hari Ahad
to teach	mengajar	temple	bait suci
temporal	duniawi	twelve	dua belas
to visit	mengunjungi	woman	perempuan
work	kerja	worthiness	kelayakan
worthy	layak	Young Men	Remaja Putera
Young Women	Remaja Puteri		

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. the Spirit
   b. greater love

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the Gospel*.
   a. stand as witnesses
   b. be an example

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. serve those not of our faith
   b. share what we believe

1. **Semasa kita berkongsi[4a] Injil, kita diberkati[4c] dengan[2j]** *kebahagiaan[5b]*.
   a. Roh
   b. kasih sayang yang[6a] lebih besar

2. **Kita diperintah[4c] untuk[2b] berkongsi[4a] injil dengan[2j] orang lain.**

3. **Selepas[10b] pembaptisan[5d], kita berjanji[4a] untuk[2b]** *berkongsi[4a] Injil*.
   a. berdiri sebagai[11c] saksi
   b. menjadi satu teladan

4. **Sebagai[11c] ahli, kita boleh[3a]** *berdoa[4a] bagi peluang mubaligh[1c]*.
   a. melayani[4f] mereka yang[6a] bukan seagama dengan[2j] kita
   b. berkongsi[4a] perkara yang[6a] kita percaya

to accept	menerima	to answer	menjawab
to appreciate	menghargai	baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan
to believe	percaya	blessing	berkat
to command	memerintah	covenant	perjanjian
example	teladan	to experience	mengalami
faithfully	dengan setia	family	keluarga
to feel	rasa	friend	kawan
to give	memberi	God	Tuhan
gospel	injil	to invite	menjemput
joy	kebahagiaan	to learn	belajar
list	senarai	to live (exist)	hidup
Lord	Tuhan	love	kasih sayang
meaningful	bererti	member	ahli
message	pesanan	missionary	mubaligh
opportunity	peluang	people	orang
to pray	berdoa	to preach	berkhutbah
precious	berharga	to promise	berjanji
question	soalan	to receive	menerima
to reject	menolak	restored	dipulihkan
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci	to serve	melayan
to share	berkongsi	to show	menunjukkan
Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan	witness	saksi
world	dunia		

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. enables family to endure beyond death
   b. is central to God's plan

2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for caring for their children
   b. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. provide for the family
   b. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by family Home Evening
   b. by scripture study
   c. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Perkahwinan[5c] abadi[1c] di antara seorang[9b] lelaki dan seorang[9b] wanita** *ditahbis[4c] oleh[4l] Tuhan***.**
   a. membolehkan[4e] keluarga untuk[2b] bertahan[4a] selepas[10b] kematian[5b]
   b. adalah[1a] pusat rancangan[5a] Tuhan[1d]

2. **Keluarga yang[6a] bahagia berdasar[4a] pada[2e] ajaran–ajaran[5a],[9a] Kristus[1d].**

3. **Para[13e] ibu bertanggungjawab[4a]** *bagi pengasuhan[5d] anak–anak[9a] mereka[1d]***.**
   a. bagi penjagaan[5d] anak–anak[9a] mereka[1d]
   b. bagi pengajaran[5d] anak–anak[9a] mereka[1d]

4. **Para[13e] bapa bertanggungjawab[4a] untuk[2b]** *memimpin[4b] keluarga***.**
   a. membekal[4b] untuk[2b] keluarga
   b. melindungi[4f] keluarga

5. **Keluarga diperkukuhkan[4c] secara[11a] rohani** *oleh[4l] doa harian[5a],[1c] keluarga***.**
   a. oleh[4l] Malam Keluarga[1c]
   b. oleh[4l] pembelajaran[5d] kitab suci
   c. oleh[4l] aktiviti–aktiviti[9a] rekreasi[1c] yang[6a] baik

to attack	menyerang	authorized	diberi kuasa
central	pusat	children	kanak–kanak
church	gereja	commandment	perintah
complete	lengkap	continuation	sambungan
covenant	perjanjian	to create	mencipta
to enable	membolehkan	to endure	bertahan
equal	setanding	eternal	abadi
eternally	secara abadi	to experience	mengalami
family	keluarga	family home evening	malam keluarga
father	bapa	fidelity	kesetiaan
gospel	injil	grave	kubur
happiness	kegembiraan	to have fun	berseronok
heaven	syurga	home	rumah tangga
to honor	menghormati	husband	suami
ideal	unggul	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
joy	kebahagiaan	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
life	hidup	to live (exist)	hidup
living	yang hidup	to love	menyayangi
man (mankind)	manusia	marital	perihal perkahwinan
marriage	perkahwinan	mother	ibu
necessities	keperluan asas	nurture	pemeliharaan
ordained (by someone)	ditahbiskan	ordinance	tatacara
parent	ibubapa	partner	teman

people	orang	plan	rancangan
plan of happiness	rancangan kegembiraan	prayer	doa
to preside	memimpin	priesthood	imamat
priority	keutamaan	protection	perlindungan
relationship	perhubungan	responsibility	tanggungjawab
responsible	bertanggungjawab	righteous	soleh
sacred	kudus	salvation	penyelamatan
sealed	dimeteraikan	sealing	pemeteraian
to strengthen	memperkuatkan	to teach	mengajar
temple	bait suci	time	masa
to unite	bersatu	to use	menggunakan
vow	sumpah	wife	isteri
woman	perempuan	worship	sembah

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**

2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**

3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church***.**
   a. be a member for at least one year
   b. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president

4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**

5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Kita buat perjanjian–perjanjian[5a],[9a] yang[6a] kudus dalam[2f] bait suci.**

2. **Dalam[2f] bait suci kita boleh[3a] dikahwinkan[4c] buat sekarang[10c] dan kekekalan[5b].**

3. **Untuk[2b] memasuki[4f] bait suci, seorang[9b] mesti** *menjadi ahli Gereja yang[6a] layak***.**
   a. menjadi ahli sekurang–kurangnya[12d] satu tahun
   b. menerima[4b] sijil rekomen dari[2d] uskup dan presiden pancang

4. **Dalam[2f] bait suci, para[13e] ahli melaksanakan[4e] tatacara–tatacara[9a] untuk[2b] mereka yang[6a] sudah[3c] meninggal[4b] dunia.**

5. **Para[13e] ahli melakukan[4e] kerja sejarah keluarga[1c] untuk[2b] mengetahui[4f] tentang keluarga mereka[1d].**

ability	keupayaan	ancestor	nenek moyang
aware	sedar	baptism	pembaptisan
bishop	uskup	blessing	berkat
calling	panggilan	chart	carta
church	gereja	couple (husband and wife)	pasangan
covenant	perjanjian	dead	mati
deceased	yang sudah mati	endowed	dianugerahi
endowment	anugerahan	eternity	keabadian
everyone	setiap orang	example	teladan
faith	iman	family history	sejarah keluarga
forever	selamanya	genealogy	salasilah
gospel	injil	group	kumpulan
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	kingdom	kerajaan
knowledge	pengetahuan	leader	pemimpin
life	hidup	married	kahwin
meeting	pertemuan	member	ahli
membership	keahlian	mercy	belas kasihan
message	pesanan	mortal	fana
name	nama	need	keperluan
opportunity	peluang	ordinance	tatacara
pedigree	salasilah keturunan	people	orang
to perform	melaksanakan	physical	jasmani
possible	mungkin	power	kuasa
priesthood	imamat	publicly	secara awam
recommend	rekomen	record	rekod
relative	saudara mara	responsibility	tanggungjawab
restored	dipulihkan	sacred	kudus
salvation	penyelamatan	saving	menyelamat
Savior	Juruselamat	sealed	dimeteraikan

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**
2. **We help others by giving of our** *time***.**
   a. talents
   b. means
3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**
4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**
5. **As we serve, we** *grow in faith***.**
   a. develop new talents
   b. receive blessings

1. **Bila kita melayani[4f] orang lain, kita melayani[4f] Tuhan.**
2. **Kita menolong[4b] orang lain dengan[2i] memberikan[4e]** *masa* **kita[1d].**
   a. bakat–bakat[9a]
   b. perolehan[5c]
3. **Jawatan[5a] layanan[5a],[1c] dalam[2f] Gereja selalu dipanggil[4c] panggilan[5a].**
4. **Dalam[2f] Gereja tidak ada paderi profesional[1c].**
5. **Semasa kita melayan[4b], kita** *mengembangkan[4e] iman kita[1d]***.**
   a. membangunkan[4e] bakat–bakat[9a] baru[1c]
   b. menerima[4b] berkat

to accept	menerima	to acknowledge	mengakui
to build	membina	to covenant	berjanji
to desire	ingin	to develop	mengembangkan
to die	mati	to enable	membolehkan
to follow	mengikut	to fulfill	menunaikan
to give	memberi	to grow	membesar
to learn	belajar	to love	menyayangi
to meet	bertemu	to obey	mematuhi
to perform	melaksanakan	to provide	membekal
to receive	menerima	to search	mencarikan
to serve	melayan	service	pelayanan
set apart	ditetapkan	spirit world	dunia roh
spiritual	rohani	to submit	menyerah
support	sokongan	sustained	disokong
talent	bakat	temple	bait suci
time	masa	together	bersama–sama
to understand	memahami	voluntary	secara sukarela
work	kerja	world	dunia
worthy	layak		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members***.**
   a. bless the lives of the members
   b. strengthen us spiritually

2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel***.**
   a. fellowship and serve one another
   b. support one another

1. **Gereja diorganisasikan[4c] untuk[2b]** *menyempurnakan[4e] para[13e] ahlinya[12a]***.**
   a. memberkati[4f] hidup para[13e] ahlinya[12a]
   b. memperkukuhkan[4g] kita secara[11a] rohani

2. **Gereja menolong[4b] para[13e] ahli untuk[2b]** *mengajarkan[4e] injil kepada[2c] satu sama lain[13h]***.**
   a. mempersahabatkan[4g] dan melayani[4f] satu sama lain[13h]
   b. menyokong[4b] satu sama lain[13h]

assignment	tugas	to bless	memberkati
called	dipanggil	church	gereja
doctrine	ajaran	family	keluarga
to fellowship	merakankan	to give	memberi
gospel	injil	life	hidup
material	bahan	member	ahli
opportunity	peluang	to organize	mengorganisasikan
to perfect	menyempurnakan	to provide	membekal
quest	pencarian	salvation	penyelamatan
to serve	melayan	to succeed	berjaya
to support	menyokong	to teach	mengajar
teaching	pengajaran		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ*.
   a. appreciative of the Atonement
   b. grateful for our blessings

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Semasa kita menjalankan[4e] Injil, kita menjadi lebih** *seperti[11b] Kristus*.
   a. menghargai[4f] Penebusan[5d]
   b. bersyukur[4a] bagi berkat–berkat[9a] kita[1d]

2. **Jika kita bertahan[4a] sampai akhir dengan[2j] solehnya[12a], kita akan[3d] menerima[4b] hidup abadi[1c].**

3. **Bertahan[4a] sampai akhir adalah[1a] satu tanggungjawab peribadi[1c].**

active	aktif	to appreciate	menghargai
Atonement	Korban Tebusan	to continue	meneruskan
covenant	perjanjian	to endure	bertahan
to enjoy	menikmati	eternal	abadi
to exercise	melaksanakan	to experience	mengalami
faith	iman	family	keluarga
to find	mencarikan	gospel	injil
to grow closer	bertambah dekat	guidance	bimbingan
heart	hati	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
joy	kebahagiaan	life	hidup
to live (exist)	hidup	love	kasih sayang
to love	menyayangi	peace	kedamaian
personal	peribadi	to receive	menerima
to remain (become something)	menjadi tetap	to renew	memperbarui
to repent	bertaubat	responsibility	tanggungjawab
salvation	penyelamatan	security	jaminan
to serve	melayan		

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. prophets
   b. families
2. **How do you feel about ...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. love
   b. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Enos' love for the people
   b. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Mary and Martha
   b. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Apakah[7a] fikiran[5a] kamu[1d] tentang** *Tuhan*?
   a. para[13e] nabi
   b. keluarga
2. **Apakah[7a] perasaan[5c] kamu[1d] tentang …?**
3. **Adakah[7a] kamu percaya dalam[2f] Tuhan dan Yesus Kristus?**
4. **Dari[2d] petikan[5a] ini[6c], apakah[7a] yang[6a] boleh[3a] kita belajar[4a] tentang** *iman*?
   a. kasih sayang
   b. pengampunan[5d]
5. **Bagaimana pertaubatan[5c] mempengaruhi[4f]** *keupayaan[5b] Alma[1d] untuk[2b] melayan[4b]*?
   a. kasih sayang Enos[1d] bagi umat
   b. perkhidmatan[5c] mubaligh[1c] Paulus[1d]
6. **Apakah[7a] perbezaan[5c] di antara[2g] balasan[5a]** *Nefi dan Laman*?
   a. Maria dan Marta
   b. orang Lewi dan orang Samaria

about	tentang	to ask	menanya
belief	kepercayaan	to believe	percaya
to feel	rasa	feeling	perasaan
to find out	mendapat tahu	how	cara
how long	berapa lama	how much	berapa
how often	berapa kerap	important	penting
principle	asas	question	soalan
to think	memikir	thought	fikiran
to understand	memahami	what	apa
when	bila	where	mana
why	mengapa		

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Adakah[7a] saya faham kamu dengan[2j] betul?**
2. **Jika saya faham kamu dengan[2j] betulnya[12a], kamu berasa[4a] bahawa[6b] …**
3. **Jadi, kamu berasa[4a] bahawa[6b] … Betulkah[7a]?**

to ask	menanya	to believe	percaya
comment	komen	confused	keliru
to feel	rasa	to find out	mendapat tahu
question	soalan	to think	memikir
to understand	memahami		

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Saya pernah[3e] berasa[4a] begitu juga.**
2. **Saya pernah[3e] ada soalan–soalan[9a] yang[6a] serupa.**
3. **Banyak orang pernah[3e] berasa[4a] yang[6a] kamu berasa[4a].**
4. **Kami faham bahawa[6b] itu[6c] adalah[1a] susah.**

to appreciate	menghargai	to ask	menanya
to believe	percaya	congratulations	tahniah
to feel	rasa	feeling	perasaan
to find out	mendapat tahu	happy	gembira
interested	berminat	to know	mengetahui
question	soalan		

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Perkara apakah[7a] yang[6a] menyebabkan[4c] kamu untuk[2b] berkepercayaan[4a],[5b] begitu?**
2. **Mengapa kamu berasa[4a] demikian?**
3. **Bagaimana kamu boleh[3a] memperoleh[4b] jawapan[5a] bagi diri sendiri[13a]?**
4. **Kamu masih keliru tentang perkara yang[6a] sudah[3c] kita bincang?**

about	tentang	afraid	takut
alone	bersendirian	anger	kemarahan
to ask	menanya	awful	teruk
bad	jahat	to believe	percaya
blessing	berkat	calm	tenang
clear	jelas	complex	rumit
confused	keliru	fear	ketakutan
to feel	rasa	to find out	mendapat tahu
happy	gembira	important	penting
question	soalan	simple	mudah
to think	memikir	to understand	memahami

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sacrament meeting
   b. to priesthood meeting

1. **Kami menyambut[4b] semua pengunjung[5e] ke[2a] pertemuan[5c] kami[1d].**
2. **Selamat datang.**
3. **Kami menyambut[4b] kamu** *ke[2a] Sekolah Hari Ahad[1c]***.**
   a. ke[2a] pertemuan Sakramen[1c]
   b. ke[2a] pertemuan imamat[1c]

meeting	pertemuan	prelude	pendahuluan
pulpit	mimbar	visitors	pengunjung
to welcome	menyambut		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. fasting
   b. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Kami ada pengumuman[5d] berikut[4a].**
2. **Pertemuan[5c] seterus akan[3d] diadakan[4c] pada[2e] …**
3. **Minggu depan, kita akan[3d] berbincang[4a] tentang** *Korban Tebusan***.**
   a. berpuasa[4a]
   b. keluarga abadi[1c]
4. **Kita akan[3d] mengadakan[4e] satu aktiviti bahagian[1c] pada[2e] …**

activity	aktiviti	to announce	mengisytiharkan
announcements	pengumuman	choir	paduan suara
congregation	jemaah	meeting	pertemuan
week	minggu		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Lagu rohani[1c] pembuka[5e] adalah[1a] nombor …**
2. **Untuk[2b] memulakan[4e] pertemuan[5c] kita[1d], kita akan[3d] menyanyikan[4e] lagu rohani[1c] nombor …**

to begin	bermula	chorister	pemimpin paduan suara
hymn	lagu rohani	to lead	memimpin
meeting	pertemuan	music	muzik
organist	pemain organ	pianist	pemain piano
to sing	menyanyi		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **Saudari … akan[3d] memberikan[4e] doa pembuka[1c],[5e].**
2. **Doa pembukaan[1c],[5d] akan[3d] diberikan[4c] oleh Saudara …**

Brother	Saudara	Elder	Elder
to offer	memberikan	opening	pembuka
prayer	doa	Sister	Saudari

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Pengucap[5e] terakhir[4j] kita[1c] adalah[1a] Saudari …**
2. **Saudara … adalah[1a] pengucap[5e] pertama kita[1c].**
3. **Pengucap[5e] seterusnya adalah[1a] Saudari …**

bishop	uskup	Brother	Saudara
Elder	Elder	following	mengikuti
last	terakhir	next	seterusnya
president	presiden	Sister	Saudari
to speak	bercakap	speaker	pengucap

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Kita ingin mengucapkan[4e] terima kasih kepada[2c] para[13e] pengucap[5e].**
2. **Kita ingin mengucapkan[4e] terima kasih kepada[2c] semua orang yang[6a] mengambil[4b] bahagian hari ini[6c].**

Brother	Saudara	Elder	Elder
to participate	mengambil bahagian	president	presiden
Sister	Saudari	to speak	bercakap
speaker	pengucap	to thank (grateful)	bersyukur

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number ....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Lagu rohani[1c] penutup[5e] adalah[1a] nombor …**
2. **Untuk[2b] menutup[4b] pertemuan[5c] kita[1c], kita akan[3d] menyanyi[4b] lagu rohani[1c] nombor …**

chorister	pemimpin paduan suara	to close	menutup
hymn	lagu rohani	to lead	memimpin
meeting	pertemuan	music	muzik
organist	pemain organ	pianist	pemain piano
to sing	menyanyi		

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **Saudara … akan[3d] berikan[4d] doa penutup[1c],[5e].**
2. **Doa penutup[1c],[5e] akan[3d] diberikan[4c] oleh Saudari …**

Brother	Saudara	Elder	Elder
to offer	memberikan	Sister	Saudari

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**
2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**
3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   b. end of our old life
   c. beginning of our new life
4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. always remember Christ
   b. take upon us Christ's name
5. **God in turn promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. send His Spirit
   b. protect us
6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. become a member of God's church
   b. be cleansed of our sins
7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. guidance
   b. strength
   c. a testimony
   d. knowledge
8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Satu tatacara adalah[1a] satu lakuan[5a] yang[6a] kudus.**
2. **Tatacara–tatacara mesti dilaksanakan[4c] di bawah hak kuasa yang[6a] sesuai.**
3. **Pembaptisan[5d] dengan[2j] air adalah[1a] lambang** *kebangkitan[5b] Juruselamat***.**
   a. kematian[5b], pengebumian[5d], dan kebangkitan[5b] Juruselamat
   b. ketamatan[5b] hidup lama kita[1c]
   c. permulaan[5c] hidup baru kita[1c]
4. **Dengan[2i] mengambil[4b] bahagian dalam[2f] tatacara ini[6c], kita berjanji[4a] untuk[2b]** *mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah***.**
   a. selalu mengingati[4f] Kristus
   b. mengambil[4b] nama Kristus[1c] ke atas diri sendiri[13a]
5. **Tuhan berjanji[4a] untuk[2b]** *memberkati[4f] kita***.**
   a. menghantarkan[4e] Roh–Nya[1e]
   b. melindungi[4f] kita
6. **Tatacara ini[6c] membenarkan[4e] kita untuk[2b]** *dilahir[4c] semula secara[11a] rohani***.**
   a. menjadi seorang[9b] ahli gereja Tuhan[1c]
   b. disucikan[4c] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]
7. **Melalui[2k] kurnia Roh Kudus kita boleh[3a] menerima[4b]** *kesenangan[5b]***.**
   a. bimbingan[5a]
   b. kekuatan[5b]
   c. satu kesaksian[5b]
   d. pengetahuan[5d]
8. **Pembaptisan dan penetapan diperlukan bagi penyelamatan kita.**

anointing	penyapuan dengan minyak	baptism	pembaptisan
blessing	berkat	comfort	kesenangan
confirmation	penetapan	counsel	nasihat
gift of the Holy Ghost	kurnia Roh Kudus	guidance	bimbingan

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   b. immerse you in the water

1. **Dalam[2f] air, pemegang[5e] imamat[1c] akan[3d]** *menyebutkan[4e] nama penuh kamu[1c]***.**
   a. memegang[4b] pergelangan[5c] tangan kanan kamu[1c] dengan[2j] tangan kirinya[1d, 1e]
   b. mencelupkan[4e] kamu ke[2a] dalam[2f] air

2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   b. put your right wrist in his left hand

3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. lay back into the water

4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing***.**
   a. go completely under the water
   b. be with a priesthood holder

2. **Dalam[2f] air, kamu akan[3d] tutupkan[4d] hidung kamu[1d] dengan[2j] tangan kanan[1c] kamu[1d].**

3. **Semasa tatacara ini[6c], kamu akan[3d] bengkokkan[4d] lutut kamu[1d].**

4. **Bila kamu dibaptiskan[4c], kamu akan[3d]** *memakai[4b] pakaian[5a] putih[1c]***.**
   a. dicelup[4c] dengan[2j] sepenuhnya[12a] ke[2a] dalam[2f] air
   b. bersama[4a] seorang[9a]b pemegang[5e] imamat[1c]

arm	lengan	to bend	membengkok
full name	nama penuh	to hold	memegang
to immerse	mencelupkan	knees	lutut
nose	hidung	to plug	menutup
prayer	doa	priesthood holder	pemegang imamat
to stand	berdiri	water	air
wrist	pergelangan tangan		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. confirm you a member of the Church
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. give you a blessing

1. **Para[13e] pemegang[5e] imamat[1c] yang[6a] layak akan[3d]** *meletakkan[4e] tangan mereka[1d] di atas kepala kamu[1d]***.**
   a. menetapkan[4e] kamu seorang[9b] ahli Gereja
   b. menganugerahkan[4e] kurnia Roh Kudus
   c. berikan[4d] kamu satu berkat

blessing	berkat	to confirm	mengesahkan
full name	nama penuh	gift of the Holy Ghost	kurnia Roh Kudus
to give	memberi	hand	tangan
head	kepala	to place	meletakkan
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	to receive	menerima

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**

2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will** *put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. lay his hands on your head
   b. offer a brief prayer

1. **Berkat kepada[2c] orang yang[6a] sakit mengandungi[4f] dua bahagian.**

2. **Semasa penyapuan[5d] dengan[2j] minyak, seorang[9b] pemegang[5e] imamat[1c] akan[3d] me** *letakkan[4e] minyak pada[2e] kepala kamu[1d]***.**
   a. letakkan[4e] tangannya[1e] di atas kepala kamu[1d]
   b. mberikan[4e] satu doa yang[6a] ringkas

3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. state your name
   b. state their authority
   c. seal and confirm the anointing
   d. pronounce a blessing

3. **Selepas[10b] penyapuan[5d] dengan[2j] minyak, seorang[9b] atau lebih dari[2d] seorang[9b] pemegang[5d] imamat[1c] akan[3d]** *meletakkan[4e] tangan mereka[1d] di atas kepala kamu[1d]***.**
   a. menyebutkan[4e] nama kamu[1d]
   b. menyebutkan[4e] hak kuasa mereka[1d]
   c. memeteraikan[4e] dan menetapkan[4e] penyapuan[5d] dengan[2j] minyak itu[6c]
   d. berikan[4d] satu berkat

to anoint	menyapu dengan minyak	anointing	penyapuan dengan minyak
blessing	berkat	comfort	kesenangan
to confirm	mengesahkan	counsel	nasihat
full name	nama penuh	to give	memberi
hand	tangan	head	kepala
health	kesihatan	oil	minyak
to place	meletakkan	prayer	doa
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat	to seal	memeteraikan

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**
2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Adakah[7a] kamu ada soalan tentang tatacara ini[6c]?**
2. **Bagaimana kamu berasa[4a] tentang prosedur pembaptisan[5d] dan penetapan[5d]?**

about	tentang	blessing	berkat
to feel	rasa	importance	kepentingan
question	soalan	to receive	menerima
to think	memikir		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy
   c. help us be happy

2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**

3. **By obeying God's commandments, we** *show our love for Him*.
   a. become worthy of the Spirit
   b. come closer to Him

1. **Tuhan berikan[4d] kita perintah–perintah[9a] untuk[2b]** *melindungi[4f] kita*.
   a. membimbing[4b] kita
   b. menolong[4b] kita menjadi gembira
   c. membantu[4b] kita menjadi gembira

2. **Tuhan memberkati[4f] kita bila kita mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah[9a]–Nya[1e].**

3. **Dengan[2i] mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah[9a] Tuhan[1d], kita** *menunjukkan[4e] kasih sayang kita[1d] kepada–Nya[1e]*.
   a. menjadi layak bagi Roh
   b. lebih mendekati[4f]–Nya[1e]

to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
commandment	perintah	commitment	komitmen
covenant	perjanjian	important	penting
to keep (take care of)	menjaga	love	kasih sayang
principle	asas	to promise	berjanji
to receive	menerima	to sacrifice	mengorbankan
willing	rela		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. keep the Word of Wisdom
   b. live the law of tithing

2. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of our message
   c. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   d. Joseph Smith
   e. our message

3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**

4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu** *dibaptiskan[4c]*?
   a. mematuhi[4f] Kata–kata[9a] Bijaksana
   b. mematuhi[4f] hukum persepuluhan[5c]

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berdoa[4a] kepada[2c] Tuhan tentang kebenaran[5b]** *Kitab Mormon*?
   a. Joseph Smith
   b. pesanan[5a] kami[1d]

3. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu dibaptiskan[4c] dan ditetapkan[4c] pada[2e] …?**

4. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu menyediakan[4e] diri sendiri[13a] untuk[2b] pembaptisan[5d] dan penetapan[5d]?**

to ask	menanya	to attend	menghadiri
to baptize	membaptis	to commit	membuat komitmen
daily	harian	evening	petang
to extend	menghulurkan	to invite	menjemput
to keep (take care of)	menjaga	now	sekarang
to pray	berdoa	to read	membaca
to start (something)	memulakan	to stop (something)	menghentikan
today	hari ini		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages*?
   a. pray about the Book of Mormon
   b. have family prayer

2. **In order to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking*.
   a. attend church regularly
   b. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Sebelum[10a] temu janji kita[1d] yang[6a] seterusnya bolehkah[7a] kamu** *membaca[4b] petikan–petikan[5a,9a] yang[6a] sudah[3c] ditugaskan[4c]*?
   a. berdoa[4a] tentang Kitab Mormon
   b. mengadakan[4e] doa keluarga[1c]

2. **Untuk[2b] dibaptiskan[4c] kamu perlu** *berhenti[4a] merokok[4b]*.
   a. selalu menghadiri[4f] gereja
   b. terus mematuhi[4f] hukum kemurnian[5b]

to ask	menanya	to attend	menghadiri
to commit	membuat komitmen	to continue	meneruskan
to make sure	memastikan	to pray	berdoa
question	soalan	to read	membaca
to stop (something)	menghentikan	to understand	memahami

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel*.
   a. study the scriptures together
   b. have family home evening

2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**

3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts*.
   a. your faith to repent
   b. your courage

4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence*.
   a. blessings
   b. strength

1. **Keluarga kamu[1d] akan[3d] diperkuatkan[4c] ketika kamu** *menerima[4b] injil*.
   a. belajar[4a] kitab–kitab[9a] suci bersama–sama
   b. mengadakan[4e] malam keluarga

2. **Dengan[2i] mematuhi[4f] perintah ini[6c] iman kamu[1d] akan[3d] berkembang[4a].**

3. **Saya tahu bahawa[6b] Tuhan akan[3d] memberkati[4f] kamu untuk[2b]** *usaha kamu[1d]*.
   a. iman kamu[1d] untuk[2b] bertaubat[4a]
   b. keberanian[5b] kamu[1d]

4. **Mematuhi[4f] perintah–perintah ini[6c] akan[3d] membawa[4b] kamu** *keyakinan[5b]*.
   a. berkat–berkat
   b. kekuatan[5b]

to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
confidence	keyakinan	faith	iman
family	keluarga	guidance	bimbingan
health	kesihatan	inspiration	ilham
to overcome	mengatasi	peace	kedamaian
to promise	berjanji	to receive	menerima
strength	kekuatan	to strengthen	memperkuatkan
testimony	kesaksian		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism*?
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. come to church
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Bagaimana kita boleh[3a] menolong[4b] kamu untuk[2b]** *bersedia[4a] untuk[2b] pembaptisan[5d]*?
   a. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon
   b. menghadiri[4f] gereja
2. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] boleh[3a] kami lakukan[4d] untuk[2b] menolong[4b] kamu?**

to call	memanggil	to come by	datang
to feel	rasa	help	bantuan
to know	mengetahui	to obey	mematuhi
to pray	berdoa	to see	melihat
to trust (believe in something)	mempercayai		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing*.
   a. answer any questions
   b. follow up with you
2. **When would be a good time to come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Kami ingin datang untuk[2b]** *mengunjungi[4f] kamu*.
   a. menjawab[4b] soalan–soalan[9a]
   b. menyusul[4b] dengan[2j] kamu
2. **Pukul berapa adalah[1a] masa yang[6a] paling baik untuk[2b] mengunjung[4b]?**
3. **Kami akan[3d] datang hari esok untuk[2b] mengunjungi[4f] kamu.**

to ask	menanya	to call	memanggil
to come by	datang	commitment	komitmen
to discuss	berbincang	to find out	mendapat tahu
time	masa	what	apa
when	bila		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Adakah[7a] kamu berdoa[4a] tentang** *nabi Joseph Smith*?
   a. Kitab Mormon
   b. pesanan[5a] kami[1d]
2. **Adakah[7a] kamu mula membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon?**
3. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] kamu dapat[3b] baca dalam[2f] Kitab Mormon?**

to ask	menanya	to begin	bermula
commitment	komitmen	to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
to live (exist)	hidup	to pray	berdoa
to read	membaca		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Tahniah!**
2. **Memang bagus sekali bahawa[6b] kamu dapat[3b] melakukan[4e] begitu banyak.**
3. **Ini[6c] memang bagus!**

congratulations	tahniah	excellent	cemerlang
great	besar	wonderful	bagus

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. studied the Book of Mormon
   b. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. fasting
   b. paying tithing
   c. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Bagaimana kamu berasa[4a] bila kamu** *berdoa[4a]*?
   a. belajar[4a] Kitab Mormon
   b. menghadiri[4f] gereja
2. **Beritahu saya tentang pengalaman[5d] kamu dengan[2j]** *doa*.
   a. puasa
   b. membayar[4b] persepuluhan[5c]
   c. Kata–kata[9a] Bijaksana

commandment	perintah	commitment	komitmen
disappointed	kecewa	to experience	mengalami
to feel	rasa	to hope	harap
to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan	to miss	rindu
opportunity	peluang	sad	sedih
to understand	memahami		

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**

2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. pray to Heavenly Father
   b. attend church

3. **We want you to do this, so you can** *receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. find out how much the Lord loves you
   b. receive answers to your questions

1. **Kami menyesal[4b] untuk[2b] mendengar[4b] bahawa[6b] kamu mengalami[4f] masa yang[6a] susah.**

2. **Memang malangnya[12a] kamu tidak dapat[3b]** *membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon***.**
   a. berdoa[4a] kepada[2c] Bapa Syurgawi[1c]
   b. menghadiri[4f] gereja

3. **Kami ingin kamu melakukan[4c] hal ini[6c], supaya kamu boleh[3a]** *menerima[4b] berkat–berkat[9a] Injil***.**
   a. memahami[4f] betapa banyak Tuhan menyayangi[4f] kamu
   b. menerima[4b] jawapan[5a] kepada[2c] soalan[5a] kamu[1d]

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. going to church
   b. reading the Book of Mormon

2. **What was difficult about it for you?**

3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. read those passages
   b. come to church

1. **Apa yang[6a] menahan[4b] kamu dari[2d]** *berdoa[4a]***?**
   a. menghadiri[4f] gereja
   b. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon

2. **Perkara apakah[7a] yang[6a] menjadi susah bagi kamu?**

3. **Mengapa kamu tidak boleh[3a]** *berdoa[4a]***?**
   a. membaca[4b] petikan–petikan[5a],[9a] itu[6c]
   b. menghadiri[4f] gereja

to begin	bermula	commitment	komitmen
difficult	susah	doubt	keraguan
to feel	rasa	to keep (take care of)	menjaga
problem	masalah	question	soalan
to stop (doing something)	berhenti		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. reading a chapter every day
   b. praying for strength to quit smoking

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. live the Word of Wisdom

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. get an answer
   b. stop smoking

1. **Mungkin kamu boleh[3a] mula dengan[2i]** *berdoa[4a] sebelum[10a] kamu baca***.**
   a. membaca[4b] satu bab setiap hari
   b. berdoa[4a] bagi kekuatan[5b] untuk[2b] berhenti[4a] merokok[4b]

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berjanji[4a] semula untuk[2b]** *berdoa[4a] bagi satu jawapan[5a]***?**
   a. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon
   b. mematuhi[4f] Kata–kata Bijaksana

3. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu cuba lagi[13g] untuk[2b]** *berdoa[4a] dan menanya[4b] Tuhan***?**
   a. memperoleh[4b] satu jawapan[5a]
   b. berhenti[4a] merokok[4b]

to change	mengubah	commitment	komitmen
faith	iman	to recommit	membuat komitmen sekali lagi
strength	kekuatan	suggestion	cadangan

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**
2. **The Lord promises to help us if we** *ask Him***.**
   a. do our part
   b. work hard
3. **We know that the Lord will** *strengthen you***.**
   a. give you peace
   b. help you
4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Bagaimana kami boleh[3a] menolong[4b] kamu?**
2. **Tuhan berjanji[4a] untuk[2b] membantu[4b] kita jika kita** *tanya Dia***.**
   a. lakukan[4d] bahagian kita
   b. bekerja[4a] keras
3. **Kami tahu bahawa[6b] Tuhan akan[3d]** *memperkuatkan[4g] kamu***.**
   a. berikan[4d] kamu kedamaian[5b]
   b. membantu[4b] kamu
4. **Kami tahu kamu boleh[3a] melakukan[4e] perkara ini[6c].**

to bless	memberkati	to call	memanggil
to come by	datang	faith	iman
to feel	rasa	help	bantuan
to know	mengetahui	to obey	mematuhi
peace	kedamaian	to pray	berdoa
to promise	berjanji	to receive	menerima
Spirit	Roh	strength	kekuatan
to strengthen	memperkuatkan	testimony	kesaksian
to trust (have confidence)	yakin		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Berapa lama sudah[3c] kamu tinggal di sini?**
2. **Kamu datang dari[2d] mana?**
3. **Asalnya[12a], kamu datang dari[2d] mana?**
4. **Di mana kamu dibesarkan[4c]?**

big	besar	city	bandar
countryside	desa	from	dari
here	sini	hometown	kampung
to live (reside)	tinggal	small	kecil
there	sana	town	kota

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Saya datang dari[2d] …**
2. **Saya dibesarkan[4c] di[2h] …**
3. **Saya dilahirkan[4c] di[2h] …**
4. **Keluarga saya[1d] tinggal di[2h] …**

big	besar	born	lahir
city	bandar	countryside	desa
from	dari	to grow up	membesar
hometown	kampung	to live (reside)	tinggal
raised	dibesarkan	small	kecil
town	kota		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *brothers* **do you have?**
   a. children
   b. grandchildren
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Kamu mempunyai[4f] berapa adik-beradik?**
2. **Berapa orang dalam[2f] keluarga kamu[1d]?**

brother (older)	abang	brother (younger)	adik lelaki
daughter	anak perempuan	family	keluarga
father	bapa	husband	suami
married	kahwin	mother	ibu
sister (older)	kakak	sister (younger)	adik perempuan
son	anak lelaki	spouse	pasangan
wife	isteri		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of ....**
3. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters.**

1. **Saya datang dari[2d] satu keluarga yang[6a] besar.**
2. **Saya datang dari[2d] satu keluarga yang[6a] mempunyai[4f] …**
3. **Saya ada … adik-beradik**

big	besar	brother (older)	abang
brother (younger)	adik lelaki	brother–in–law	ipar lelaki
child	kanak	children	kanak–kanak
daughter	anak perempuan	family	keluarga
father	bapa	mother	ibu
nephew	anak saudara	niece	anak saudara perempuan
older	lebih tua	sister (older)	kakak
sister (younger)	adik perempuan	sister–in–law	ipar perempuan
small	kecil	son	anak lelaki
there are	adanya	there is	adanya
younger	lebih muda		

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Berapa lama sudah[3c] kamu bekerja[4a] di situ?**
2. **Apa yang[6a] sedang kamu belajar?**
3. **Di mana kamu pergi ke[2a] sekolah?**
4. **Di mana kamu bekerja[4a]?**

company	syarikat	full–time	penuh masa
to like	suka	major	pengkhususan utama
part–time	separuh masa	school	sekolah
student	pelajar	to study (casual learning)	belajar
university	universiti	to work	bekerja

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** *get a job***.**
   a. go back to school
   b. serve in the military
2. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents***.**
   a. went to school
   b. worked full time
3. **Before my mission, I studied ....**

1. **Selepas[10b] misi saya[1d], saya hendak** *mendapat[4b] pekerjaan[5d]***.**
   a. balik ke[2a] sekolah
   b. berkhidmat[4a] dalam[2f] angkatan[5a] tentera
2. **Sebelum[10a] saya datang ke[2a] misi saya[1d], saya** *tinggal bersama[4a] ibu bapa saya[1d]***.**
   a. pergi ke[2a] sekolah
   b. bekerja[4a] sepenuh masa
3. **Sebelum[10a] misi saya[1d], saya belajar[4a] …**

to attend	menghadiri	to become	menjadi
before	sebelum	to come	datang
company	syarikat	full–time	penuh masa
mission	misi	missionary	mubaligh

part–time	separuh masa	student	pelajar
to study (casual learning)	belajar	university	universiti
to work	bekerja		

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Apakah[7a] hobi kamu[1d]?**
2. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] kamu lakukan[4d] dalam[2f] masa lapang kamu[1d]?**
3. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] kamu suka lakukan[4d]?**

to enjoy	menikmati	favorite	paling digemari
free time	masa lapang	hobby	hobi
interested	berminat	to like	suka
to play (e.g. sports)	bermain		

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. running
   b. traveling
2. **I like to play** *basketball*.
   a. computer games
   b. football
3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*.
   a. play sports
   b. read

1. **Saya suka** *berkhemah[4a]*.
   a. berlari[4a]
   b. melancong[4b]
2. **Saya suka main** *bola keranjang*.
   a. permainan[5c] komputer
   b. bola sepak
3. **Dalam masa lapang saya[1d] suka** *mendengar[4b] muzik*.
   a. bermain[4a] sukan
   b. membaca[4b]

ballet	balet	baseball	besbol
basketball	bola keranjang	camping	berkhemah
computer games	permainan komputer	to enjoy	menikmati
football	bola sepak Amerika	free time	masa lapang
to like	suka	to play (an instrument)	memainkan
to travel	melancong		

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **Ia[13i] terletak[4j] di sebelah …**
2. **Ia[13i] terletak[4j] di seberang jalan dari[2d] …**

across	seberang	address	alamat
at	di	avenue	jalan
to be located	ditempatkan	behind	di belakang
between	di antara	block	blok
bottom	bawah	building	bangunan
close	dekat	downstairs	tingkat bawah
east	timur	far	jauh
from	dari	in front of	di depan
inside	dalam	kilometer	kilometer
left	kiri	mile	batu
next to	di sebelah	north	utara
right (direction)	kanan	side	tepi
south	selatan	stoplight	lampu isyarat
store	kedai	street	jalan
top	atas	west	barat

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn right
   b. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the station
   b. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square***.**
   a. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the last stop
   b. at the next stop
6. **Get on** *the bus***.**
   a. the metro
   b. the train

1. **Terus pergi.**
2. **Selepas[10b] lampu trafik[1c],** *pusing kiri***.**
   a. pusing kanan
   b. terus ke[2a] depan
3. **Terus pergi sehingga kamu sampai ke[2a]** *persimpangan[5c] jalan***.**
   a. stesen
   b. selekoh
4. **Ikut jalan itu[6c] ke[2a]** *medan***.**
   a. lebuhraya
5. **Turun** *pada[2e] stesen itu[6c]***.**
   a. pada[2e] perhentian[5c] terakhir[4k]
   b. perhentian[5c] selepas[10b] itu[6c]
6. **Naik** *bas itu[6c]***.**
   a. kereta api bawah tanah[1c]
   b. kereta api

after	selepas	back	belakang
block	blok	downstairs	tingkat bawah
to drive	memandu	left	kiri
next	seterusnya	over	di atas
to pass	selepas	right (direction)	kanan

stoplight	lampu isyarat	straight ahead	terus ke depan
street	jalan	to take	mengambil
to turn	pusing	to turn left	pusing kiri
to turn right	pusing kanan	under	di bawah
upstairs	tingkat atas	to walk	berjalan kaki

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. about ten minutes
   b. just a few blocks

1. **Ia[13i]** *tidak jauh* **dari[2d] sini.**
   a. lebih kurang sepuluh minit
   b. hanya beberapa blok

block	blok	close	dekat
distance	jarak	far	jauh
kilometer	kilometer	meter	meter
mile	batu		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour***.**
   a. five minutes
   b. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes***.**
   a. twenty minutes
   b. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **Untuk[2b] sampai ke[2a] situ, ia[13i] mengambil[4b] lebih kurang** *satu jam***.**
   a. lima minit
   b. setengah jam

2. **Jika memandu[4b] kereta, ia[13i] mengambil[4b]** *hanya beberapa minit***.**
   a. dua puluh minit
   b. satu jam

3. **Jika berjalan[4a] kaki, ia[13i] mengambil …**

to drive	memandu	to get (somewhere)	sampai
hour	jam	minute	minit
to take	mengambil	to walk	berjalan kaki

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Adakah[7a] kamu ingin berkongsi[4a] dengan[2j] kami tentang kebimbangan[5b] kamu[1d]?**
2. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] mengganggu[4b] kamu terutamanya[4k],[12a]?**
3. **Apakah[7a] sumber kebimbangan[5b] kamu[1d]?**

to ask	menanya	concern	kebimbangan
confusion	kekeliruan	experience	pengalaman
to feel	rasa	to find out	mendapat tahu
question	soalan	reason	sebab
to resolve	berazam	to share	berkongsi
to understand	memahami		

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Adakah[7a] saya faham kamu dengan[2j] betul?**
2. **Jika saya faham dengan[2j] betulnya, kamu berasa[4a] bahawa[6b] …**
3. **Jadi, kamu berasa[4a] bahawa[6b] … Betulkah[7a]?**

feeling	perasaan	joy	kebahagiaan
to know	mengetahui	to listen	mendengar
peace	kedamaian	to pray	berdoa
to understand	memahami		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We believe much the same way.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **Sayu pun[13b] pernah[3e] berasa[4a] begitu juga.**
2. **Terima kasih kerana berkongsi[4a] pendapat[5e] kamu[1d].**
3. **Kami menghargai[4f] keikhlasan[5b] kamu.**
4. **Kami percaya begitu juga.**
5. **Kami faham dengan[2j] sepenuhnya[12a].**

to appreciate	menghargai	blessing	berkat
to call	memanggil	to come by	datang
to encourage	menggalakkan	encouragement	galakan
experience	pengalaman	happiness	kegembiraan
help	bantuan	to listen	mendengar
to offer	memberikan	to rely on	bergantung pada
strength	kekuatan	to support	menyokong

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. an experience
   b. an example
   c. a story

1. **Bolehkah[7a] saya berkongsi[4a]** *satu ayat suci* **yang[6a] pernah[3e] menolong[4b] saya?**
   a. satu pengalaman[5d]
   b. satu contoh
   c. satu cerita

aloud	lantang	to apply	mengaplikasikan
to baptize	membaptis	to become	menjadi
to believe	percaya	blessing	berkat
book	buku	challenge	cabaran
to challenge	mencabar	to change	mengubah
chapter	bab	to command	memerintah
commandment	perintah	commitment	komitmen
confused	keliru	consequence	akibat
to decide	membuat keputusan	to describe	menggambarkan
desire	keinginan	dream	mimpi
to encourage	menggalakkan	example	teladan
to experience	mengalami	to explain	menjelaskan
faith	iman	to find	mencarikan
to follow	mengikut	to forgive	mengampuni
to give	memberi	God	Tuhan
gospel	injil	guidance	bimbingan
to guide	membimbing	happiness	kegembiraan
happy	gembira	helpful	sedia menolong
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus	important	penting
interesting	menarik	invitation	jemputan
to invite	menjemput	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi	to know	mengetahui
life	hidup	to look at	lihat
to mean	bererti	meaning	erti
page	muka surat	passage	petikan
people	orang	plan	rancangan
to pray	berdoa	principle	asas
progress	kemajuan	promise	perjanjian
to promise	berjanji	prophet	nabi
to quit	berhenti	to recognize	mengenali
to repent	bertaubat	to return	kembali
revelation	wahyu	righteous	soleh
role	peranan	scripture	ayat suci
section	seksyen	to see	melihat
to share	berkongsi	to show	menunjukkan
strength	kekuatan	success	kemajuan
to support	menyokong	to teach	mengajar
to think	memikir	thought	fikiran
to try	mencuba	to understand	memahami
unhappy	sedih	verse	rangkap
visit	kunjungan	willing	rela
word	kata		

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of our message

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berdoa[4a] kepada[2c] Tuhan tentang kebenaran[5b]** *Kitab Mormon***?**
   a. Joseph Smith
   b. pesanan[5a] kami[1d]

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berjanji[4a] semula untuk[2b]** *berdoa[4a] bagi satu jawapan[5a]***?**
   a. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon
   b. mematuhi[4f] Kata–kata Bijaksana

to challenge	mencabar	to commit	membuat komitmen
to commit (commitment)	berjanji	commitment	komitmen
to encourage	menggalakkan	invitation	jemputan
to invite	menjemput	to keep (take care of)	menjaga
to quit	berhenti	to start (from)	bermula
to support	menyokong	visit	kunjungan
willing	rela		

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**

2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**

3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. receive strength to do this
   b. make correct decisions

1. **Saya tahu bahawa[6b] kamu boleh[3a] buat keputusan[5b] yang[6a] betul.**

2. **Kami pasti kamu akan[3d] buat keputusan[5b] yang[6a] betul.**

3. **Kami pasti kamu boleh[3a]** *memperoleh[4b] jawapan[5a] kepada[2c] doa kamu[1d]***.**
   a. menerima[4b] kekuatan[5b] untuk[2b] melakukan[4b] perkara ini[6c]
   b. membuat[4b] keputusan[5b] yang[6a] betul

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**

1. **Selamat tengah hari.**
2. **Selamat petang.**
3. **Selamat pagi.**
4. **Helo.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder ....**
2. **This is Sister ....**

1. **Ini[6c] Elder …**
2. **Ini[6c] Sister …**

Elder	Elder	Sister	Saudari

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] saya bercakap[4a] dengan[2j] Sister Smith?**
2. **Sister Brown di sinikah[7a]?**
3. **Bolehkah[7a] saya bercakap[4a] dengan[2j] Brother Jones?**

available	ada	bishop	uskup
Brother	Saudara	Elder	Elder
home (house)	rumah	Mr.	Encik
Mrs.	Puan	Ms.	Cik
president	presiden	Sister	Saudari
to speak	bercakap		

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **Biasanya[12a] bila dia balik ke[2a] rumah?**
2. **Bilakah[7a] saya boleh[3a] menghubunginya[4f]?**
3. **Waktu apakah[7a] yang[6a] paling baik untuk[2b] menelefon[4b] balik?**

available	ada	best	paling baik
to call	memanggil	home (house)	rumah
to reach (via telephone)	memanggil	time	masa
what	apa	when	bila

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] saya tinggalkan[4d] satu mesej bagi dia?**
2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu sampaikan[4d] mesej untuk[2b] saya?**

to leave a message	tinggalkan satu pesanan	message	pesanan

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled*?
   a. we are meeting tomorrow
   b. we called

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu beritahu dia untuk[2b] menelefon[2b] para[13e] mubaligh?**
2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu beritahu dia bahawa[6b]** *pertemuan[5c] sudah[3c] dibatalkan[4c]*?
   a. kita akan[3d] bertemu[4a] pada[2e] hari besok
   b. kami telah menelefon[4b]

afternoon	tengah hari	appointment	temu janji
to call	memanggil	to cancel	batal
church	gereja	late	lambat
to meet	bertemu	meeting	pertemuan
message	pesanan	missionary	mubaligh
morning	pagi	next week	minggu depan
today	hari ini	tomorrow	besok
tonight	malam ini		

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Selamat tinggal.**
2. **Terima kasih.**
3. **Salam sejahtera.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Minta maaf, saya dail nombor yang[6a] salah.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Bolehkah[6a] kamu mengulang[4b] itu[6c] sekali lagi[13g]?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**

2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. call you
   b. come to your home

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kami berkongsi[4a] satu pesanan[5a] dengan[2j] keluarga kamu[1d]?**

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kami** *datang lagi[13g]*?
   a. menelefon[4b] kamu
   b. datang ke[2a] rumah kamu[1d]

family	keluarga	to invite	menjemput
opportunity	peluang	truth	kebenaran
to visit	mengunjungi		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. every other day
   b. on a regular basis

1. **Kami ingin bertemu[4a] dengan[2j] kamu** *dua kali seminggu[9b]*.
   a. sekali setiap dua hari
   b. secara tetap

to accept	menerima	afternoon	tengah hari
day	hari	evening	petang
every other day	sekali setiap dua hari	to expect	mengharapkan
family	keluarga	to meet	bertemu
morning	pagi	once a week	sekali seminggu
someday	suatu hari	time	masa
twice a week	dua kali seminggu	week	minggu

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Weekends
   b. Afternoons

2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Wednesday
   b. Saturday

3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. earlier

4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. *Waktu petang* **adalah[1a] paling bagus bagi kami.**
   a. Hujung minggu
   b. Tengah hari

2. *Hari Besok* **adalah[1a] lebih baik.**
   a. Hari Rabu
   b. Hari Sabtu

3. **Bolehkah[7a] kami datang** *satu jam lewat*?
   a. awal

4. **Kami sudah[3c] ada satu temujanji pada[2e] masa itu.**

afternoon	tengah hari	best	paling baik
busy	sibuk	church	gereja
to conflict with	bertentangan dengan	date	tarikh
day	hari	evening	petang
home (house)	rumah	hour	jam
morning	pagi	noon	tengah hari

office	pejabat	time	masa
what	apa	when	bila

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berikan[4d] kami alamat dan nomber telefon kamu[1d]?**
2. **Apakah[7a] alamat kamu[1d]?**
3. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu tuliskan[4d] alamat kamu[1d] untuk[2b] kami?**

address	alamat	to ask	menanya
to give	memberi	telephone number	nombor telefon
to write	menulis		

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Kami akan[3d] menelefon[4b] kamu satu hari sebelum[10a] temu janji.**
2. **Jadi, kita akan[3d] jumpa kamu pada[2e] … di[2h] …**

to adjust	menyesuaikan	appointment	temu janji
to ask	menanya	to call	memanggil
to come by	datang	to confirm	mengesahkan
day	hari	hour	jam
lesson	pelajaran	to postpone	menangguhkan
to teach	mengajar	time	masa
what	apa	when	bila

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. pants
   b. socks

1. **Saya mencari**[4b] *kasut*.
   a. seluar
   b. stoking

to buy	membeli	to exchange	menukar
to look for	mencarikan	on sale	jualan murah
purchase	pembelian	to purchase	membeli

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. socks
   b. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a belt
   b. a wallet

1. **Minta maaf, di manakah**[7a] **boleh**[3a] **saya mencari**[4b] *kasut*?
   a. stoking
   b. kemeja

2. **Di manakah**[7a] **boleh**[3a] **saya mendapat**[4b] *satu tali leher*?
   a. satu tali pinggang
   b. satu dompet

aisle	lorong	department	bahagian
to find	mencarikan	store	kedai
what	apa	where	mana

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that** *in blue*?
   a. in grey
   b. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ground beef
   b. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a winter coat
   b. a medium–size skirt

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. white
   b. blue

1. **Kamu mempunyai**[4f] **ini**[6c] *dalam*[2f] *warna biru*?
   a. dalam[2f] warna kelabu
   b. dalam[2f] saiz yang[6a] lebih besar

2. **Bolehkah**[7a] **saya ambil setengah kilogram** *ham*?
   a. daging lembu cincang
   b. keju

3. **Saya mahu** *satu tali pinggang kulit*[1c].
   a. satu kot musim sejuk[1c]
   b. satu skirt saiz sederhana[1c]

4. **Saya mahu stoking berwarna**[4a] *hitam*.
   a. putih
   b. biru

big	besar	cheap	murah
expensive	mahal	extra large	lebih besar
large	besar	long	panjang
medium	sederhana	short	pendek
small	kecil	thick	tebal
thin	nipis	tight	ketat

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. water
   b. juice
3. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. bread
   b. eggs

1. **Berapa harga?**
2. **Berapa harga satu liter** *susu*?
   a. air
   b. jus
3. **Apakah[7a] harga** *susu*?
   a. roti
   b. telur

to cost	berharga	gallon	gelen
gram	gram	kilo	kilo
liter	liter	pound	paun
price	harga	total	jumlah

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a** *check*?
   a. credit card

1. **Bolehkah saya bayar dengan[2j]** *cek*?
   a. kad kredit

ATM	ATM	card	kad
cash	wang tunai	to charge	caj
check	cek	dollar	ringgit
to spend	membelanja		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**

1. **Selamat tengah hari.**
2. **Selamat petang.**
3. **Selamat pagi.**
4. **Helo.**
5. **Apa khabar?**

Brother	Saudara	Elder	Elder
good afternoon	selamat tengah hari	good evening	selamat petang
good morning	selamat pagi	hello	helo
hi	hai	Miss	Cik
Mr.	Encik	Mrs.	Puan
Sister	Saudari		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Saya Elder …, dan ini[6c] rakan saya[1d], Elder …**
2. **Saya Sister …, dan ini[6c] rakan saya[1d], Sister …**
3. **Biarlah saya memperkenalkan[4g] kepada[2c] kamu …**
4. **Nama saya[1d] …**
5. **Ini[6c] rakan saya[1d], Elder …**
6. **Ini[6c] rakan saya[1d], Sister …**

Brother	Saudara	companion	rakan
Elder	Elder	Miss	Cik
Mr.	Encik	Mrs.	Puan
Sister	Saudari		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. members
   b. representatives
2. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. missionaries
   b. servants

1. **Kami adalah[1a]** *para[13e] mubaligh* **dari[2d] Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir.**
   a. para[13e] ahli
   b. para[13e] wakil
2. **Kami adalah[1a]** *para[13e] wakil* **Tuhan Yesus Kristus.**
   a. para[13e] mubaligh
   b. para[13e] hamba

Elder	Elder	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Lord	Tuhan	to represent	mewakili

Missionary Tasks

representative	wakil	servant	hamba
Sister	Saudari	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] saya tanya nama kamu[1d]?**
2. **Siapa nama kamu[1d]?**

Brother	Saudara	Elder	Elder
her	dia	his	dia
to know someone	mengenal	Miss	Cik
Mr.	Encik	Mrs.	Puan
name	nama	Sister	Saudari
what	apa	your	kamu

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**

1. **Gembira bertemu[4a] dengan[2j] kamu.**

to get to know	mengenali	honor	anugerah
how	bagaimana	to know someone	mengenal
to meet	bertemu	nice (thing)	bagus
pleasure	suka hati		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. family members
   c. acquaintances
   d. neighbors

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion

1. **Kamu ada** *kawan* **yang[6a] mungkin berminat[4a] dalam[2f] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]?**
   a. pengenalan[5d]
   b. ahli–ahli[9a] keluarga[1c]
   c. perkenalan[5c]
   d. jiran

2. **Kamu kenal sesiapa yang[6a] ingin** *mendengar[4b] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]***?**
   a. menerima[4b] satu salinan[5a] Kitab Mormon
   b. menerima[4b] satu video gereja

3. **Bolehkah[7a] kami berucap[4a] dengan[2j]** *kawan–kawan[9a] kamu[1d]* **tentang pesanan kami?**
   a. keluarga kamu[1d]
   b. suami kamu[1d]

4. **Siapa lagi[13g] yang[6a] boleh[3a] kami jemput** *datang ke[2a] gereja***?**
   a. mendengar[4b] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]
   b. mengambil[4b] bahagian dalam[2f] perbincangan[5c] kami[1d]

to ask	menanya	circle of friends	kawan–kawan
family	keluarga	friend	kawan
interested	berminat	to know someone	mengenal
to learn	belajar	to meet	bertemu
member	ahli	message	pesanan
neighbor	jiran	relative	saudara–saudari

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. reading the Book of Mormon
   b. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. receive the gospel lessons
   b. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Betapa berminat[4a] keluarga kamu[1d] untuk[2b]** *mempelajari[4f],[5e] tentang Injil***?**
   a. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon
   b. bertemu[4a] dengan[2j] para[13e] mubaligh

2. **Bagaimana Bob akan[3d] bertindak[4a] terhadap satu jemputan[5a] untuk[2b]** *menghadiri[4f] gereja***?**
   a. menerima[4b] pengajaran[5d] injil
   b. mempelajari[4f],[5e] tentang Kitab Mormon

to ask	menanya	family	keluarga
to find out	mendapat tahu	friend	kawan
to learn	belajar	neighbor	jiran
relative	saudara mara	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. members of your family
   b. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message*?
   a. meet with the missionaries
   b. learn about the gospel

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu menjemput[4b]** *jiran–jiran[9a] kamu[1d]* **untuk[2b] mendengar[4b] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]?**
   a. ahli–ahli[9a] keluarga kamu[1d]
   b. kawan–kawan[9a] kamu[1d]

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu menjemput[4b] kawan–kawan kamu[1d] untuk[2b]** *mendengar[4b] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]***?**
   a. bertemu[4a] dengan[2j] para[13e] mubaligh
   b. mempelajari[4f,5e] tentang injil

anyone	sesiapa	to ask	menanya
to hear	mendengar	to know someone	mengenal
to learn	belajar	message	pesanan
referral	rujukan		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berdoa[4a] untuk[2b] mengetahui[4f] cara untuk[2b] menolong[4b] … untuk[2b] menerima[4b] Injil?**

to ask	menanya	family	keluarga
friend	kawan	to hear	mendengar
interested	berminat	to learn	belajar
neighbor	jiran	prayer	doa
to prepare	bersedia	referral	rujukan
sincere	ikhlas	willing	rela

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share a spiritual experience
   b. invite them into your home
   c. have them over for Family Home Evening
   d. do something kind for them
   e. invite them to church

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony***.**
   a. you share a spiritual experience
   b. they read the scriptures
   c. they watch a church video

1. **Bagaimana kamu boleh[3a] menolong[4b] mereka untuk[2b] merasa[4b] Roh?**

2. **Untuk[2b] menolong[4b] mereka merasa[4b] Roh kamu boleh[3a]** *berkongsi[4a] kesaksian[5b] kamu[1d]***.**
   a. berkongsi[4a] satu pengalaman[5d] rohani[1c]
   b. menjemput[4b] mereka ke[2a] rumah kamu[1d]
   c. menjemput[4b] mereka ke[2a] Malam Keluarga
   d. melakukan[4b] sesuatu yang[6a] baik untuk[2b] mereka
   e. menjemput[4b] mereka ke[2a] gereja

3. **Mereka boleh[3a] merasa[4b] Roh bila** *mereka mendengar[4b] kesaksian[5b] kamu[1d]***.**
   a. kamu berkongsi[4a] suatu pengalaman[5d] rohani[1d]
   b. mereka membaca[4b] kitab–kitab[9a] suci
   c. mereka menonton[4b] video gereja[1c]

blessing	berkat	example	teladan
to feel	rasa	feeling	perasaan
gospel	injil	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus

to live (exist)	hidup	media	media
music	muzik	to pray	berdoa
to serve	melayan	service	pelayanan
testimony	kesaksian	through	melalui

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family*?
   a. prepare your friends
   b. share the gospel
   c. invite your friends

2. **How can we help you?**

3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say*.
   a. how to approach them
   b. how to invite them

4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**

5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you*.
   a. bless your efforts
   b. inspire you
   c. help you

1. **Bagaimana kami boleh[3a] menolong[4b] kamu untuk[2b]** *bercakap[4a] dengan[2j] keluarga kamu[1d]*?
   a. menyediakan[4e] kawan–kawan[9a] kamu[1d]
   b. berkongsi[4a] injil
   c. menjemput[4b] kawan–kawan[9a] kamu[1d]

2. **Bagaimana kami boleh[3a] menolong[4b] kamu?**

3. **Kami yakin bahawa[6b] kamu akan[3d] tahu tentang** *apa yang[6a] harus dikatakan[4c]*.
   a. cara untuk[2b] mendekati[4f] mereka
   b. cara untuk[2b] menjemput[4b] mereka

4. **Kami tahu ia[13i] mesti susah bagi kamu.**

5. **Kami tahu bahawa[6b] Tuhan akan[3d]** *membimbing[4b] kamu*.
   a. memberkati[4f] usaha kamu[1d]
   b. mengilhamkan[4e] kamu
   c. membantu[4b] kamu

to bless	memberkati	to call	memanggil
confidence	keyakinan	help	bantuan
strength	kekuatan	support	sokongan
to support	menyokong		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went?**
   a. this week
   b. on Thursday

2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**

3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did*.
   a. how it went
   b. what happened

4. **When do you have time** *this week*?
   a. next week
   b. tomorrow

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kami datang** *hari esok* **untuk[2b] menerus[4b]?**
   a. minggu ini[6c]
   b. pada hari Khamis

2. **Kami akan[3d] menelefon[4b] kamu untuk[2b] mengetahui[4f] bagaimana ia[13i] berjalan[4a].**

3. **Kami akan[3d] datang hari esok untuk[2b] melihat[4b]** *bagaimana kamu lakukan[4d]*.
   a. bagaimana perkara tersebut[4j] berlaku[4a]
   b. apa sudah[3c] berlaku[4a]

4. **Bilakah[7a] kamu ada masa lapang pada[2e]** *minggu ini[6c]*?
   a. minggu depan
   b. hari esok

afternoon	tengah hari	to ask	menanya
to call	memanggil	to come	datang
day	hari	to discuss	berbincang

evening	petang	to find out	mendapat tahu
morning	pagi	night	malam
progress	kemajuan	to return	kembali
to see	melihat	time	masa
today	hari ini	tomorrow	besok

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Bapa Syurgawi[1c] yang[6a] terkasih[4k],**
2. **Bapa Syurgawi[1c],**
3. **Bapa Kami[1d] di[2h] Syurga,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my companion
   b. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy love
   b. thy patience

1. **Saya bersyukur[4a] bagi** *keluarga saya[1d]*.
   a. rakan saya[1d]
   b. panggilan[5a] mubaligh saya[1c],[1d]
2. **Kami bersyukur[4a] kepadaMu[2c] bagi** *PuteraMu, Yesus Kristus*.
   a. kasih sayangMu[1d]
   b. kesabaranMu[5b]

to give	memberi	grateful	bersyukur
to offer	memberikan	to thank (e.g. thank you)	berterima kasih
thanks	kesyukuran		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*.
   a. my teachers
   b. my family
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. learn Malay
   b. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. learn Malay
   b. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. our companions
   b. the people of this area
5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit*.
   a. thy patience
   b. thy love

1. **Saya minta engkau untuk[2b] memberkati[4f]** *rakan saya[1d]*.
   a. guru–guru[9a] saya[1d]
   b. keluarga saya[1d]
2. **Sila tolong saya untuk[2b]** *bekerja[4a] dengan[2j] tekun*.
   a. mempelajari[4f],[5e] bahasa Malaysia
   b. mematuhi[4f]
3. **Sila tolong kami untuk[2b]** *mematuhi[4f]*.
   a. mempelajari[4f],[5e] bahasa Malaysia
   b. bekerja[4a] dengan[2j] tekun
4. **Kami minta engkau untuk[2b] memberkati[4f]** *nabi*.
   a. rakan–rakan[9a] kami[1d]
   b. orang di[2h] daerah ini[6c]
5. **Kami minta engkau untuk[2b] memberkati[4f] kami dengan[2j]** *RohMu[1d]*.
   a. kesabaranMu[1d]
   b. kasih sayangMu[1d]

to ask	menanya	to bless	memberkati
guidance	bimbingan	health	kesihatan
help	bantuan	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus

inspiration	ilham	patience	kesabaran
peace	kedamaian	strength	kekuatan

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Dalam[2f] nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**
2. **Kami ucapkan[4d] perkara–perkara[9a] ini[6c] dalam[2f] nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, dengan[2i] hak kuasa Imamat Melkisedek[1c] ,**

authority	hak kuasa	commissioned	ditugaskan
hands	tangan	head	kepala
Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek	power	kuasa
priesthood	imamat		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Saya menyapu[4b] kamu dengan[2j] minyak suci[1c] ini[6c].**
2. **Kami menetap[4b] kamu seorang[9b] ahli Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir.**
3. **Kami berkata[4a] kepada[2c] kamu, terimalah[8a] Roh Kudus.**
4. **Kami memeteraikan[4e] dan menetapkan[4e] penyapuan[5d] minyak[1c] ini[6c].**

to anoint	menyapu dengan minyak	anointing	penyapuan dengan minyak
to baptize	membaptis	blessing	berkat
comfort	kesenangan	to confirm	mengesahkan
to give	memberi	to receive	menerima
to seal	memeteraikan	to set apart	menetapkan
sick	sakit		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony*.
   a. give you answers
   b. increase your faith
2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you*.
   a. you must be patient
   b. He is aware of your struggles
3. **We bless you with** *wisdom*.
   a. health
   b. patience

1. **Bila kamu berdoa[4a], Tuhan akan[3d]** *memperkukuhkan[4g] kesaksian[5b] kamu[1d]*.
   a. berikan kamu jawapan[5a]
   b. meningkatkan[4e] iman kamu[1d]
2. **Tuhan ingin kamu tahu bahawa[6b]** *Dia menyayangi[4f] kamu*.
   a. kamu mesti bersabar[4a]
   b. Dia sedar tentang kesusahan[5b] kamu[1d]
3. **Kami memberkati[4f] kamu dengan[2j]** *kebijaksanaan[5b]*.
   a. kesihatan[5b]
   b. kesabaran[5b]

comfort	kesenangan	faith	iman
gift of the Holy Ghost	kurnia Roh Kudus	guidance	bimbingan
happiness	kegembiraan	health	kesihatan
inspiration	ilham	knowledge	pengetahuan
love	kasih sayang	patience	kesabaran
peace	kedamaian	revelation	wahyu

Missionary Tasks

strength	kekuatan	testimony	kesaksian
understanding	kefahaman		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Dalam[2f] nama Juruselamat kami[1d], Yesus Kristus, amin.**
2. **Kami berikan[4d] kamu berkat ini[6c] dalam[2f] nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**
3. **Kami memeteraikan[4e] berkat–berkat[9a] ini[6c] kepada[2c] kamu dalam[2f] nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

to bend	membengkok	full name	nama penuh
hands	tangan	head	kepala
to immerse	mencelupkan	knees	lutut
nose	hidung	oil	minyak
to perform	melaksanakan	to place	meletakkan
to plug	menutup	to state	menyatakan
wrist	pergelangan tangan		

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. give up smoking
   b. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for ...?**
3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Bagaimana kita boleh[3a] membantu[4b] Encik Brown untuk[2b]** *selalu menghadiri[4f] gereja*?
   a. berhenti[4a] merokok[4b]
   b. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon
2. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] boleh[3a] kita lakukan[4d] untuk[2b] …?**
3. **Apakah[7a] yang[6a] Sister … perlukan[4d]?**

appointment	temu janji	to ask	menanya
to attend	menghadiri	baptism	pembaptisan
to befriend	memperkawan	blessing	berkat
church	gereja	to come	datang
to commit	membuat komitmen	commitment	komitmen
concern	kebimbangan	confirmation	penetapan
convert	penganut baru	daily	harian
to discuss	berbincang	to explain	menjelaskan
fast offering	sumbangan puasa	to find	mencarikan
to follow–up	menyusul	goal	matlamat
guidance	bimbingan	interview	temu duga
investigator	penyelidik	to invite	menjemput
law of chastity	hukum kemurnian	lesson	pelajaran
member	ahli	missionary	mubaligh
month	bulan	need	keperluan
to participate	mengambil bahagian	plan	rancangan
to pray	berdoa	prayer	doa
problem	masalah	to progress	bermaju
question	soalan	to read	membaca
referral	rujukan	scriptures	kitab–kitab suci
to serve	melayan	service	pelayanan
to talk	bercakap	to teach	mengajar
tithing	persepuluhan	to understand	memahami
to visit	mengunjungi	week	minggu
Word of Wisdom	Kata–kata Bijaksana		

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The meeting
   b. The conference
2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The meeting
   b. The appointment

1. *Temu janji ini[6c]* **bermula[4a] pada[2e] pukul tujuh.**
   a. Pertemuan[5c] ini[6c]
   b. Persidangan[5c] ini[6c]
2. *Persidangan[5c] ini[6c]* **diadakan[4c] dari[2d] pukul empat hingga pukul lima.**
   a. Pertemuan[5c] ini[6c]
   b. Temu janji ini[6c]

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council*.
   a. zone conference
   b. a service project
4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. ward council meeting
   b. the ward activity
5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

3. **Pada[2e] hari Jumaat, kita ada** *majlis bahagian[1c]*.
   a. persidangan[5c] zon[1c]
   b. satu projek perkhidmatan,[1c5c]
4. **Bila** *persidangan[5c] zon[1c]* **bermula[4a]?**
   a. pertemuan[5c] majlis bahagian[1c]
   b. aktiviti bahagian[1c]
5. **Bilakah[7a] pertemuan[5c] kamu[1d] bersama[4a] …?**

baptismal service	upacara pembaptisan	to change	mengubah
date	tarikh	district meeting	pertemuan daerah
mission conference	persidangan misi	to prepare	bersedia
priesthood	imamat	to read	membaca
Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan	sacrament meeting	pertemuan sakramen
to serve	melayan	social	sosial
to study (in–depth study)	mengaji	Sunday School	Sekolah Hari Ahad
to talk	bercakap	to teach	mengajar
ward mission leader	pemimpin misi bahagian	zone conference	persidangan zon

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book*.
   a. do laundry
   b. visit the Jones family
2. **What else do we need to do this week?**
3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. do service
   b. stop by to see our investigators

1. **Kita masih perlu** *isikan[4d] buku kawasan[1c]*.
   a. cuci pakaian[5a]
   b. mengunjungi[4f] keluarga Jones[1c]
2. **Apakah[7a] lagi[13g] yang[6c] harus kita lakukan[4d] minggu ini[6c]?**
3. **Bila harus kita** *mengunjungi[4f] uskup* **minggu ini[6c]?**
   a. melakukan[4e] perkhidmatan[5c]
   b. mengunjungi[4f] penyelidik[5e] kita[1d]

to adapt	menyesuaikan	afternoon	tengah hari
breakfast	sarapan	to buy	membeli
to clean	membersihkan	clothes	pakaian
companion	rakan	to contact	menghubungi
dinner	makan malam	to eat	makan
evening	petang	exercise	senaman
to exercise (e.g. sports)	bersenam	to find	mencarikan
to get a haircut	gunting rambut	grocery shopping	membeli barang–barang runcit
laundry	cucian	letter	surat
lunch	makan tengah hari	mail	surat
morning	pagi	night	malam
to proselyte	berkhutbah	schedule	jadual
to share	berkongsi	to shop	membeli
shopping	membeli–belah	to sleep	tidur
to study (in–depth study)	mengaji	to talk	bercakap
to teach	mengajar	to tract	berjalan kaki untuk menemui orang
to visit	mengunjungi	to walk	berjalan kaki
to wash (general)	mencuci	to work	bekerja
to write	menulis		

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives** *close by*.
   a. downtown
   b. far from here
2. **We could go** *by foot*.
   a. by bike
   b. by bus
3. **We need to take** *the train*.
   a. the subway
   b. the bus
4. **What's the best way to get there?**
5. **When does** *the bus* **leave?**
   a. the subway
   b. the train

1. **Keluarga Miller[1c] tinggal** *dekat*.
   a. di[2h] bandar
   b. jauh dari[2d] sini
2. **Kita boleh[3a]** *berjalan[4a] kaki*.
   a. menunggang[4b] basikal
   b. menaiki[4f] bas
3. **Kita perlu menaiki[4f]** *kereta api*.
   a. kereta api bawah tanah
   b. bas
4. **Cara apakah[7a] yang[6a] paling baik untuk[2b] pergi ke[2a] situ?**
5. **Bilakah[7a]** *bas* **ini[6c] akan[3d] berangkat[4a]?**
   a. kereta api bawah tanah
   b. kereta api

address	alamat	bike	basikal
bus	bas	car	kereta
to drive	memandu	early	awal
hour (o'clock)	pukul	late	lambat
long	panjang	on time	tepat masa
to ride (bike)	menunggang	short	pendek
subway	kereta api bawah tanah	to take	mengambil
taxi	teksi	time	masa
train	kereta api	to travel	melancong
to wait	menunggu	to walk	berjalan kaki

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family***.**
   a. to me
   b. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents***, ...**
   a. at home
   b. at the university
4. **When I** *was twelve years old***, ...**
   a. was in high school
   b. was a teenager

1. **Bolehkah[7a] saya berkongsi[4a] satu pengalaman[5d]?**
2. **Satu pengalaman[5d] yang[6a] serupa berlaku[4a]** *kepada[2c] keluarga saya[1d]***.**
   a. kepada[2c] saya
   b. kepada[2c] ibu bapa saya[1d]
3. **Bila saya tinggal** *bersama[4a] ibu bapa saya[1d]***, …**
   a. di[2h] rumah
   b. di[2h] universiti
4. **Bila saya** *berumur[4a] dua belas tahun***, …**
   a. di[2h] sekolah menengah
   b. seorang[9b] remaja

baptism	pembaptisan	to baptize	membaptis
to believe	percaya	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
church	gereja	death	kematian
to die	mati	family	keluarga
funeral	pemakaman	to know	mengetahui
to know someone	mengenal	to ordain	mentahbiskan
priesthood	imamat	school	sekolah
story	cerita	to study (in–depth study)	mengaji
temple	bait suci	testimony	kesaksian
to think	memikir	when	bila

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray***.**
   a. read the Book of Mormon every day
   b. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself***.**
   a. obey that commandment
   b. do what I knew was right
3. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon was true
   b. my life had a purpose

1. **Saya memutuskan[4e] untuk[2b]** *cuba berdoa[4a]***.**
   a. membaca[4b] Kitab Mormon setiap hari
   b. meninggalkan[4e] parti
2. **Saya harus membuat[4b] satu keputusan[5b] untuk[2b]** *mencari[4b] jawapan[5a] sendiri[13a]***.**
   a. mematuhi[4f] perintah itu[6c]
   b. melakukan[4e] perkara yang[6a] saya tahu yang[6a] betul
3. **Saya hendak mengetahui[4f] jika** *Tuhan benar–benarnya wujud***.**
   a. Kitab Mormon adalah[1a] benar
   b. hidup saya[1d] mempunyai[4f] satu tujuan

after	selepas	to ask	menanya
baptism	pembaptisan	before	sebelum
blessing	berkat	challenge	cabaran
desire	keinginan	faith	iman
to feel	rasa	feeling	perasaan
to find out	mendapat tahu	friend	kawan
gospel	injil	guidance	bimbingan

Missionary Tasks

to happen	berlaku	health	kesihatan
heart	hati	Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi
help	bantuan	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
inspiration	ilham	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
later (afterward)	kemudian	love	kasih sayang
missionary work	kerja mubaligh	next	seterusnya
obedience	kepatuhan	opportunity	peluang
to overcome	mengatasi	patience	kesabaran
peace	kedamaian	priesthood	imamat
sacred	kudus	sacrifice	korban
to share	berkongsi	Spirit	Roh
spiritual	rohani	strength	kekuatan
to study (in–depth study)	mengaji	to think	memikir
tithing	persepuluhan	true	benar
truth	kebenaran	Word of Wisdom	Kata–kata Bijaksana

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*.
   a. the church is true
   b. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*.
   a. God answers prayers
   b. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials*.
   a. tests us because He loves us
   b. sends us His Spirit

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient*.
   a. seek Him in prayer
   b. have faith

1. **Kerana pengalaman[5d] ini[6c] saya faham bahawa[6b]** *Tuhan hidup*.
   a. gereja benar
   b. Bapa Syurgawi[1c] mendengar[4b] doa–doa

2. **Saya menyedari[4f] bahawa[6b]** *pematuhan[5d] mendatangkan[4e] berkat*.
   a. Tuhan menjawab[4b] doa–doa[9a]
   b. Joseph Smith adalah[1a] seorang[9b] nabi

3. **Saya sudah[3c] belajar[4a] bahawa[6b] Bapa Syurgawi[1c]** *membimbing[4b] kita pada[2e] masa percubaan[5c]*.
   a. menguji[4b] kita kerana Dia menyayangi[4f] kita
   b. hantarkan[4d] Roh–Nya[1e] kepada[2c] kita

4. **Saya sudah[3c] belajar[4a] bahawa[6b] Tuhan memberkati[4f] kita bila kita** *mematuhi[4f]*.
   a. mencarikan–Nya[1e] dalam[2f] doa
   b. beriman[4a]

blessing	berkat	confused	keliru
frustrated	kecewa	grateful	bersyukur
happy	gembira	peaceful	damai
to realize	menyedari	sad	sedih
trouble	kekacauan	to understand	memahami

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. eternal families
   b. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. speaks to us
   b. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. living prophets

1. **Keluarga sangat penting bagi Tuhan.**
2. **Tuhan ada satu rancangan[5a] untuk[2b] kita.**
3. **Tuhan sudah[3c] memulihkan[4e] injil Yesus Kristus.**
4. **Kami mempunyai[4f] satu pesanan[5a] tentang** *Yesus Kristus***.**
   a. keluarga yang[6a] abadi
   b. para[13e] nabi yang[6a] hidup
5. **Kita mempunyai[4f] seorang[9b] nabi hidup yang[6a]** *memimpin[4b] dan membimbing[4b] kita***.**
   a. berucap[4a] kepada[2c] kita
   b. menerima[4b] wahyu dari[2d] Tuhan
6. **Kami ingin berucap[4a] kepada[2c] kamu tentang** *rancangan[5a] penyelamatan[5d]***.**
   a. Yesus Kristus
   b. para[13e] nabi yang[6a] hidup

Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon	to enjoy	menikmati
faith	iman	family	keluarga
to find	mencarikan	gospel	injil
happiness	kegembiraan	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	joy	kebahagiaan
love	kasih sayang	to love	menyayangi
message	pesanan	peace	kedamaian
priesthood	imamat	prophet	nabi
to read	membaca	restored	dipulihkan
salvation	penyelamatan	to share	berkongsi
Spirit	Roh	to talk	bercakap
truth	kebenaran		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. the Holy Ghost
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. eternal families
   b. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

1. **Kami ingin mengajar[4b] kamu dengan[2j] lebih lanjutnya tentang** *rancangan[5a] Tuhan[1d]***.**
   a. Korban Tebusan
   b. Roh Kudus
2. **Adakah[7a] kamu ingin belajar[4a] dengan[2j] lebih lanjutnya tentang** *Kitab Mormon***?**
   a. keluarga abadi[1c]
   b. pemulihan[5d] injil
3. **Bolehkah[7a] kami datang pada[2e] satu hari lain?**

to ask	menanya	to come back	datang
to find out	mendapat tahu	gospel	injil

happiness	kegembiraan	to invite	menjemput
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to learn	belajar
to listen	mendengar	message	pesanan
plan	rancangan	to prepare	bersedia
to return	kembali	to talk	bercakap
time	masa		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. family members
   c. acquaintances
   d. neighbors

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your husband
   b. your friends

4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message***?**
   a. participate in our discussion
   b. come to church

1. **Kamu ada** *kawan* **yang[6a] mungkin berminat[4a] dalam[2f] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]?**
   a. pengenalan[5d]
   b. ahli–ahli[9a] keluarga[1c]
   c. perkenalan[5c]
   d. jiran

2. **Kamu kenal sesiapa yang[6a] mungkin ingin** *mendengar[4b] pesanan[5a] kami***?**
   a. menerima[4b] satu salinan[5a] Kitab Mormon
   b. menerima[4b] video gereja[1c]

3. **Bolehkah[7a] kami berucap[4a] kepada[2c]** *keluarga kamu[1d]* **tentang pesanan[5a] kami[1d]?**
   a. suami kamu
   b. kawan–kawan[9a] kamu

4. **Siapa lagi[13g] boleh[3a] kami jemput untuk[2b]** *mendengar[4b] pesanan[5a] kami[1d]***?**
   a. mengambil[4b] bahagian dalam[2f] perbincangan[5c] kami[1d]
   b. menghadiri[4f] gereja

to ask	menanya	circle of friends	kawan–kawan
co–worker	rakan sejabat	family	keluarga
friend	kawan	interested	berminat
to invite	menjemput	to know someone	mengenal
to learn	belajar	to listen	mendengar
message	pesanan	name	nama

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father*.
   a. gain a testimony of the gospel
   b. repent of our sins

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions*.
   a. receive direction in our lives
   b. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Doa membenarkan[4e] kita untuk[2b]** *berucap[4a] dengan[2j] Bapa Syurgawi[1c] kita[1d]*.
   a. memperolehi[4f] satu kesaksian[5b] tentang injil
   b. bertaubat[4a] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]

2. **Doa adalah[1a] satu cara untuk[2b] berkomunikasi[4a] dengan[2j] Bapa Syurgawi[1c] kita[1d].**

3. **Melalui[2k] doa, kita boleh[3a]** *menerima[4b] jawapan[5a] kepada[2c] soalan[5a] kita[1d]*.
   a. menerima[4b] arahan[5a] dalam[2f] hidup kita[1d]
   b. diampunkan[4c] dari[2d] dosa–dosa[9a] kita[1d]

answer	jawapan	to ask	menanya
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
to communicate	berkomunikasi	to confirm	mengesahkan
to express	menunjukkan	to feel	rasa
to forgive	mengampuni	gratitude	kesyukuran
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	to know someone	mengenal
opportunity	peluang	personal	peribadi
power	kuasa	private	sulit
to receive	menerima	to thank (e.g. thank you)	berterima kasih
truth	kebenaran		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for** *our blessings*.
   a. His help
   b. His guidance

3. **Then, we ask Him** *for blessings*.
   a. for help
   b. for things we need

4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Pertama, kita mengucapkan[4e] Bapa kita[1d] di[2h] Syurga.**

2. **Kemudian[10d], kita memberi[4b] kesyukuran[5b] kepada[2c]–Nya ke[2a] atas** *berkat–berkat[9a] kita[1d]*.
   a. bantuan[5a]–Nya[1e]
   b. bimbingan[5a]–Nya[1e]

3. **Seterusnya, kita meminta[4b] Dia** *untuk[2b] berkat*.
   a. untuk[2b] bantuan[5a]
   b. untuk[2b] perkara yang[6a] kita perlukan[4d]

4. **Akhirnya[12c], kita tutup dalam[2f] nama Yesus Kristus, amin.**

to address	berucap	amen	amin
to ask	menanya	to begin	bermula
blessing	berkat	to close	menutup
to express	menunjukkan	gratitude	kesyukuran
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
to kneel	melutut	name	nama
step	langkah		

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help you*?
   a. strengthen you
   b. bless you

2. **How has prayer** *strengthened you*?
   a. helped you
   b. blessed you

3. **What do you think you should pray for?**

4. **Why do you think you should pray?**

5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Pada[2e] pendapat[5e] kamu[1d], bagaimana doa boleh[3a]** *menolong[4b] kamu*?
   a. memperkuatkan[4g] kamu
   b. memberkati[4f] kamu

2. **Bagaimana doa sudah[3c]** *memperkuatkan[4g] kamu*?
   a. menolong[4b] kamu
   b. memberkati[4f] kamu

3. **Pada[2e] pendapat[5e] kamu[1d], kamu harus berdoa[4a] bagi perkara apa?**

4. **Pada[2e] pendapat[5e] kamu[1d], mengapa kamu harus berdoa[4a]?**

5. **Mengapa doa penting?**

to feel	rasa	feeling	perasaan
prayer	doa	question	soalan

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**

2. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers*.
   a. receive comfort
   b. feel peace

1. **Saya sangat bersyukur[4a] bagi doa.**

2. **Doa menolong[4b] saya untuk[2b] mencarikan[4c] jawapan–jawapan[5a].**

answer	jawapan	blessing	berkat
faith	iman	to feel	rasa
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi	hope	harapan
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to know	mengetahui
to love	menyayangi	to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa	to receive	menerima
thankful	bersyukur		

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. every night
   b. regularly

2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berdoa[4a] kepada[2c] Bapa Syurgawi[1c]** *setiap hari*?
   a. setiap malam
   b. selalunya

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu berdoa[4a]?**

to ask	menanya	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
to find out	mendapat tahu	Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi
to invite	menjemput	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	message	pesanan
to pray	berdoa	to thank (grateful)	bersyukur
today	hari ini	true	benar
willing	rela		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the gospel is true
   b. … is a prophet

1. **Saya tahu bahawa[6b]…**
2. **Kita boleh[3a] tahu bahawa[6b]** *Kitab Mormon adalah[1a] benar* **melalui[2k] Roh Kudus.**
   a. injil adalah[1a] benar
   b. ... adalah[1a] seorang[9b] nabi

to believe	percaya	to feel	rasa
grateful	bersyukur	to know	mengetahui
to testify	bersaksi	true	benar
truth	kebenaran		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. the Priesthood
   b. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Savior
   b. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the witness of prophets
   b. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Book of Mormon

1. **Tuhan memulihkan[4e]** *injil–Nya[1e]* **melalui[2k] Joseph Smith.**
   a. Imamat
   b. tatacara–tatacara[9a] Injil
2. **Yesus Kristus adalah[1a]** *Penebus[5e] kita[1d]***.**
   a. Juruselamat kita[1d]
   b. Putera Tuhan
3. **Kitab Mormon mengandungi[4f]** *kegenapan[5b] Injil***.**
   a. saksi para[13e] nabi
   b. firman Tuhan
4. *Injil Yesus Kristus* **adalah[1a] benar.**
   a. Kitab Mormon

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost***.**
   a. blessings I have received
   b. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Saya tahu ini[6c] adalah[1a] benar melalui[2k]** *Roh Kudus***.**
   a. berkat yang[6a] sudah[3c] saya terima
   b. pematuhan[5d] kepada[2c] perintah ini[6c]
2. **Saya berdoa[4a], dan Tuhan menjawab[4b] doa saya[1d].**

to confirm	mengesahkan	to feel	rasa
feeling	perasaan	good	baik
heart	hati	Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
joy	kebahagiaan	to know	mengetahui
love	kasih sayang	mind	fikiran
peace	kedamaian	to ponder	merenung
to receive	menerima	Spirit	Roh
to testify	bersaksi	to witness	bersaksi

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   b. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. trust God
   b. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I have an important decision to make
   b. I am sad

1. **Kerana kesaksian[5b] ini[6c], saya tahu** *Tuhan menjawab[4b] doa–doa[9a] kita[1d]*.
   a. Kitab Mormon adalah[1a] firman Tuhan
   b. kita mempunyai[4f] seorang[9b] nabi pada[2e] zaman kita[1d]
2. **Saya bersyukur[4a] kepada[2c] kesaksian[5b] ini[6c], kerana saya boleh[3a]** *hidup dengan[2j] gembira*.
   a. mempercayai[4f] Tuhan
   b. mengatasi[4f] cabaran–cabaran[5a,9a]
3. **Pengetahuan[5d] ini[6c] menolong[4b] saya bila** *saya perlukan[4d] kesenangan[5b]*.
   a. saya hendak buat satu keputusan[5b] yang[6a] penting
   b. saya berasa[4a] sedih

to change	mengubah	closer	lebih dekat
to desire	ingin	to feel	rasa
forgiveness	pengampunan	God	Tuhan
heart	hati	joy	kebahagiaan
love	kasih sayang	to receive	menerima
to serve	melayan	strength	kekuatan
truth	kebenaran		

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel*.
   a. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   b. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge*.
   a. for His blessings
   b. for the plan of salvation
3. **I love** *Jesus Christ*.
   a. the members of this ward
   b. my Heavenly Father

1. **Saya bersyukur[4a]** *bagi injil*.
   a. bagi kasih sayang Bapa Syurgawi[1c] kita[1d]
   b. bagi kitab–kitab[9a] suci
2. **Saya bersyukur[4a] kepada[2c] Bapa Syurgawi[1c] saya[1d]** *bagi pengetahuan[5d] ini[6c]*.
   a. bagi berkat–berkat[9a]–Nya[1e]
   b. bagi rancangan[5a] penyelamatan[5d]
3. **Saya menyayangi[4f]** *Yesus Kristus*.
   a. ahli–ahli[9a] bahagian ini[6c]
   b. Bapa Syurgawi[1c] saya[1d]

blessed	diberkati	grateful	bersyukur
opportunity	peluang		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. baptism
   b. faith
2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   b. in the New Testament

1. **Marilah[8a] kita bacakan[4d] satu ayat suci tentang** *pertaubatan[5c]*.
   a. pembaptisan[5d]
   b. iman
2. **Bolehkah[7a] kita bacakan[4d] satu ayat suci** *dalam[2f] Kitab Mormon* **bersama–sama?**
   a. dalam[2f] Ajaran[5a] dan Perjanjian[5c]
   b. dalam[2f] Perjanjian[5c] Baru[1c]

about	tentang	to explain	menjelaskan
to like	suka	principle	asas
to read	membaca	to share	berkongsi
there is	adanya	thought	fikiran

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**
2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   b. on page ....

1. **Ia[13i] berada[4a] pada[2e] muka surat…**
2. **Petikan[5a] ini[6c] boleh[3a] didapati[4c]** *dalam[2f] Kitab Mormon*.
   a. dalam[2f] Yohanes, empat belas, enam (Yohanes 14:6)
   b. pada[2e] muka surat …

Bible	Alkitab	Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
chapter	bab	Doctrine and Covenants	Ajaran dan Perjanjian
to find	mencarikan	New Testament	Perjanjian Baru
Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama	on	pada
page	muka surat	Pearl of Great Price	Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga
to read	membaca	scripture	ayat suci
section	seksyen	verse	rangkap

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency*.
   a. baptism
   b. repentance
2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**
3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. the Atonement
   b. tithing
4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection*.
   a. where we were before this life
   b. why Christ had to suffer so much

1. **Dari[2d] rangkap ini[6c], kita belajar[4a] tentang kepentingan[5b]** *hak pilihan[5a]*.
   a. pembaptisan[5d]
   b. pertaubatan[5c]
2. **Di[2h] sini nabi … mengajar[4b] orang ramai.**
3. **Dalam[2f] rangkap ini[6c] kita belajar[4a] tentang** *pertaubatan[5c]*.
   a. Korban Tebusan
   b. persepuluhan[5c]
4. **Ayat suci ini[6c] menjelaskan[4e] tentang** *perkara yang[6a] akan[3d] berlaku[4a] pada[2e] kebangkitan[5b]*.
   a. di mana kita berada[4a] sebelum[10a] hidup ini[6c]
   b. mengapa Kristus harus menderita[4b] begitu hebat

5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection***.**
   a. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   b. in the wilderness

5. **Kejadian[5b] dalam[2f] ayat–ayat[9a] suci ini[6c] berlaku[4a]** *selepas[10b] kebangkitan[5b] Kristus[1d]***.**
   a. enam ratus tahun sebelum[10a] kelahiran[5b] Juruselamat
   b. dalam[2f] belantara

about	tentang	charity	ihsan
to explain	menjelaskan	people	orang
righteous	soleh	section	seksyen
to talk	bercakap	to teach	mengajar
verse	rangkap	war	peperangan
wicked	jahat		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response***.**
   a. your feelings
   b. the word ";repentance";

2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith***.**
   a. the purpose of the commandments
   b. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Semasa kita baca, sila berikan[4d] perhatian[5c] kepada[2c]** *balasan[5a] Tuhan[1d]***.**
   a. perasaan[5c] kamu[1d]
   b. perkataan[5c] ";pertaubatan[5c]";

2. **Dalam[2f] rangkap ini[6c], cuba carikan[4d]** *maksud iman***.**
   a. tujuan perintah–perintah[9a]
   b. perkara yang[6a] dilakukan[4c] Nefi untuk[2b] menerima[4b] jawapan[5a]

to apply	mengaplikasikan	during	semasa
important	penting	to look for	mencarikan
to notice	memerhati	principle	asas
promise	perjanjian	to read	membaca
to think	memikir	while	semasa

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**

2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this scripture
   b. this verse

1. **Dalam[2f] petikan[5a] ini[6c], ia[13i] berkata[4a] …**

2. **Bolehkah[7a] kamu bacakan[4d]** *petikan[5a] ini[6c]* **secara[11a] lantang?**
   a. ayat suci ini[6c]
   b. rangkap ini[6c]

aloud	lantang	please	sila
to read	membaca	scripture	ayat suci
verse	rangkap		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. faith
   b. repentance

1. **Menurut rangkap ini[6c], mengapa** *pembaptisan[5d]* **begitu penting?**
   a. iman
   b. pertaubatan[5c]

2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. planting the seed
   b. upbraiding

3. **How can we** *feast upon the word***?**
   a. endure to the end
   b. be perfected in Christ

4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. submit to God's will
   b. have charity

2. **Pada[2e] pendapat[5e] kamu[1d], apakah[7a] erti** *bertahan[4a] sampai akhir***?**
   a. menanam[4b] benih
   b. memarahi[4f]

3. **Bagaimana kita boleh[3a]** *kenyang dengan[2j] firman Tuhan***?**
   a. bertahan[4a] sampai akhir
   b. disempurnakan[4c] dalam[2f] Kristus

4. **Mengapa ia[13i] begitu penting untuk[2b]** *menyayangi[4f] musuh kita[1d]***?**
   a. berserah[4a] kepada kehendak Tuhan[1d]
   b. berihsan[4a]

to apply	mengaplikasikan	to become	menjadi
to bless	memberkati	blessing	berkat
to change	mengubah	example	teladan
experience	pengalaman	faith	iman
how	bagaimana	to mean	bererti
scripture	ayat suci	testimony	kesaksian

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	berkhemah	collecting	mengumpulkan
computer	komputer	cooking	memasak
dancing	menari	hiking	mendaki bukit
reading	membaca	sport	sukan
traveling	melancong		

Arts

actor	pelakon	ballet	balet
concert	konsert	movie	wayang gambar
museum	muzium	music	muzik
opera	opera	play	lakonan
program	program	theater	pawagam
ticket	tiket	tour	lawatan

Sports

ball	bola	baseball	besbol
basketball	bola keranjang	to bike	menunggang basikal
biking	berbasikal	climbing	mendaki
football	bola sepak Amerika	game	permainan
golfing	golf	to hit	memukul
to kick	menyepak	match	pertandingan
to move	bergerak	to play (e.g. sports)	bermain
race	perlumbaan	to run	berlari
running	berlari	skiing	bermain ski
soccer	bola sepak	softball	sofbal
to swim	berenang	swimming	berenang
team	pasukan	tennis	tenis
to throw	baling	volleyball	bola tampar

Musical Terms

band	pancaragam	choir	paduan suara
drums	gendang	flute	seruling
guitar	gitar	horn	hon
instrument	alat muzik	lesson	pelajaran
music	muzik	note	not
orchestra	orkestra	organ	organ
piano	piano	to play (an instrument)	memainkan
to practice	berlatih	to sing	menyanyi
trumpet	trompet	violin	biola

Holidays

birthday	hari jadi	to celebrate	merayakan
Christmas	hari Natal	Christmas tree	pokok Krismas
decorations	perhiasan	Easter	hari Paska

Other

Father's Day	Hari Bapa	gift (present)	hadiah
Halloween	Halloween	Happy New Year	Selamat Tahun Baru
holiday	hari cuti	Independence Day	hari Merdeka
Memorial Day	hari Memorial	Merry Christmas	Selamat Hari Natal
Mother's Day	Hari Ibu	New Years	Tahun Baru
party	jamuan	Santa Claus	Santa Klaus
Thanksgiving	hari Kesyukuran		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	alergi	burn	luka bakar
chicken pox	penyakit cacar air	cold (illness)	selesema
flu	selesema	ill	sakit
measles	campak	parasites	parasit
pneumonia	radang paru–paru		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiotik	aspirin	ubat aspirin
bandage	balutan	cough drop	ubat batuk
cream	krim	dosage	dos
drop	titik	medicine	ubat
ointment	salap	pill	pil
shot	suntikan	vaccination	vaksinasi
vitamins	vitamin		

Illness Symptoms

achy	sakit	to bleed	berdarah
chills	sejuk	cold (illness)	selesema
cough	batuk	to cough	batuk
to cry	menangis	depressed	murung
dizzy	pening	energy	tenaga
to feel	rasa	fever	demam
headache	sakit kepala	to hurt	sakit
nauseated	loya	pain	kesakitan
runny nose	hidung berair	sick	sakit
to sneeze	bersin	sore	sakit
sore throat	sakit kerongkong	stuffy nose	sesak bernafas
symptom	gejala	temperature (e.g. fever)	suhu badan
tired	letih	to vomit	muntah
weak	lemah	wound	luka

The Human Body

ankle	pergelangan kaki	arm	lengan
back	belakang	blood	darah
body	tubuh badan	brain	otak
cheek	pipi	chest	dada
chin	dagu	ear	telinga
elbow	siku	eye	mata
finger	jari	foot	kaki
forehead	dahi	gums	gusi
hair	rambut	hand	tangan
head	kepala	heart	hati
heel	tumit	joint	sendi
knee	lutut	leg	kaki
lips	bibir	lung	paru–paru

Other

mouth	mulut	neck	leher
nose	hidung	shoulder	bahu
skin	kulit	stomach	perut
teeth	gigi	throat	kerongkong
thumb	ibu jari	toe	jari kaki
tongue	lidah	tooth	gigi
wrist	pergelangan tangan		

The Human Body Senses

blind	buta	deaf	pekak
to feel	rasa	to hear	mendengar
hearing	pendengaran	noise	bunyi
to see	melihat	sense	deria
sight	penglihatan	smell	deria bau
to smell	menghidu	sound	bunyi
taste	rasa	to taste	merasa
to touch	menyentuh		

Medical Terms

accident	kemalangan	adult	dewasa
age	umur	ambulance	ambulans
appointment	temu janji	cavity	rongga
to check	memeriksa	to clean	membersihkan
to crash	menghempas	dentist	doktor gigi
doctor	doktor	drug store	kedai ubat
emergency	kecemasan	female	wanita
to fill	mengisi	height	ketinggian
hospital	hospital	needle	jarum
nurse	jururawat	pharmacy	farmasi
prescription	preskripsi	to pull	menarik
surgery	pembedahan	to test	menguji
weight	keberatan	x–ray	sinar x

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	losen selepas bercukur	to bathe	mandi
to brush	memberus	clippers	penyepit
comb	sikat	to comb	menyikat
conditioner	perapi rambut	to cut (hair)	menggunting
deodorant	deodoron	floss	flos
gel	gel	to get dressed	memakai
hair brush	berus rambut	hairspray	penyembur rambut
lotion	losen	to prepare	bersedia
razor	pisau cukur	scissors	gunting
shampoo	syampu	to shave	mencukur
shaving cream	krim cukur	to shower	mandi
soap	sabun	toothbrush	berus gigi
toothpaste	ubat gigi	to trim	merapi
to wash (general)	mencuci		

Makeup

beauty	kecantikan	blush	pemerah pipi
eye shadow	pembayang mata	eyeliner	celak
foundation (makeup)	bedak asas	lip liner	pengaris bibir
lipstick	gincu	makeup	alat solek
mascara	maskara	to put on makeup	bersolek

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	emak saudara	baby	bayi
brother (older)	abang	brother (younger)	adik lelaki
brother–in–law	ipar lelaki	child	kanak
cousin	sepupu	daughter	anak perempuan
extended family	saudara mara	family	keluarga
father	bapa	father–in–law	bapa mertua
girl	perempuan	grandchild	cucu
granddaughter	cucu perempuan	grandfather	datuk
grandmother	nenek	grandparents	datuk dan nenek
grandson	cucu lelaki	great–grandchild	cicit
great–grandparents	moyang	husband	suami
immediate family	keluarga terdekat	mother	ibu
mother–in–law	ibu mertua	nephew	anak saudara
niece	anak saudara perempuan	parents	ibubapa
relative	saudara mara	sibling	adik beradik
sister (older)	kakak	sister (younger)	adik perempuan
sister–in–law	ipar perempuan	son	anak lelaki
son–in–law	menantu lelaki	spouse	pasangan
step–brother	saudara tiri	step–daughter	anak tiri perempuan
step–father	ayah tiri	step–mother	ibu tiri
step–sister	saudari tiri	step–son	anak tiri lelaki
uncle	pak cik	wife	isteri

Family Terms

adopted	pungut	born	lahir
dead	mati	divorced	bercerai
engaged	bertunang	to kiss	mencium
married	kahwin	pregnant	hamil
raised	dibesarkan	separated	terasing
single	bujang	widow	balu

Home Terms

attic	loteng	basement	ruang bawah tanah
bathroom	bilik mandi	bedroom	bilik tidur
dining room	bilik makan	empty	kosong
fence	pagar	garage	bangsal kereta
garden (small garden)	kebun	grass	rumput
hall	dewan	kitchen	dapur
laundry room	bilik cuci	lawn	halaman berumput
living room	bilik tamu	roof	bumbung
room	bilik	stairs	tangga
yard	halaman		

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	katil	cabinet	kabinet
carpet	permaidani	ceiling	siling
chair	kerusi	closet	almari
computer	komputer	counter	kaunter
cupboard	almari	curtains	tirai
desk	meja	dishes	pinggan
dishwasher	mesin pembasuh pinggan mangkuk	drawer	laci
dresser	almari	dryer	mesin pengering
engine	jentera	floor	lantai
freezer	pembeku	furniture	perabot
hammer	tukul	iron	seterika
lamp	lampu	lock	ibu kunci
machine	mesin	magazine	majalah
microwave	ketuhar gelombang mikro	mirror	cermin
nail	paku	newspaper	surat khabar
oven	ketuhar	radio	radio
refrigerator	peti sejuk	rope	tali
scale	neraca	screw	skru
shelf	rak	shower	bilik mandi
sink	sink	sofa	sofa
stove	dapur	table	meja
television	televisyen	toilet	tandas
tool	alat	tub	besin mandi
wall	dinding	washing machine	mesin basuh
window	tingkap		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	penyapu	brush	berus
bucket	baldi	to clean	membersihkan
to dust	menyapu debu	mop	pengelap lantai
to mop	menggelap lantai	to organize	mengorganisasikan
rag	kain lap	sponge	span
to sweep	menyapu	to vacuum	memvakum
vacuum	vakum	to wash (clothes)	membasuh

Home Types

apartment	pangsapuri	condominium	kondominium
first floor	tingkat pertama	ground floor	aras sifar
high–rise	bangunan bertingkat tinggi	house	rumah
mobile home	rumah bergerak	second floor	tingkat kedua
town house	rumah bandar		

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	keberanian	enthusiastic	bersemangat
friendly	mesra	fun	seronok
happy	gembira	intelligent	bijak

Other

joke	gurau	kind	baik hati
lazy	malas	mean	tidak baik
native	penduduk asli	nice (peson)	baik hati
normal	biasa	outgoing	peramah
patient	sabar	pride	keangkuhan
rich	kaya	sad	sedih
selfish	mementingkan diri sendiri	serious	serius
shy	malu	smile	senyum
strange	ganjil	tall	tinggi
wealth	kekayaan		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	timur	north	utara
northeast	timur laut	northwest	barat laut
south	selatan	southeast	tenggara
southwest	barat daya	west	barat

Continents

Africa	Afrika	Antarctica	Antartika
Asia	Asia	Australia	Australia
continent	benua	Europe	Eropah
North America	Amerika Utara	South America	Amerika Selatan

Places in Town

airport	lapangan terbang	bakery	kedai roti
bank	bank	barber shop	kedai gunting rambut
bus station	stesen bas	church	gereja
city hall	dewan kota	drug store	kedai ubat
dry cleaners	kedai cuci kering	gas station	stesen petrol
grocery store	kedai runcit	hospital	hospital
hotel	hotel	laundromat	kedai dobi
library	perpustakaan	mall	pusat beli–belah
market	pasar	park	taman
pharmacy	farmasi	police station	balai polis
post office	pejabat pos	restaurant	restoran
salon	salun	school	sekolah
station	stesen	store	kedai
train station	stesen kereta api		

City Features

alley	lorong	avenue	jalan
bridge	jambatan	building	bangunan
city	bandar	countryside	desa
downtown	pusat bandar	drive	pandu
freeway	lebuhraya	highway	jalanraya
hometown	kampung	intersection	persimpangan
office	pejabat	railroad tracks	landasan kereta api
road	jalan	route	jalan
sidewalk	laluan jalan kaki	sign	tanda
store	kedai	street	jalan
town	kota	traffic light	lampu isyarat
village	kampung		

Banking

account (bank)	akaun	ATM	ATM
bill	bil	to charge	caj
check	cek	credit card	kad kredit

Other

debit card	kad debit	deposit	deposit
savings	wang simpanan	withdrawal	pengeluaran duit

Laundry

automatic	automatik	coin	duit syiling
dryer	mesin pengering	dryer sheet	keping pengering
to fold	melipat	laundry	cucian
laundry soap	sabun	washer	mesin cuci

Post Office

envelope	sampul surat	letter	surat
mail	surat	to mail	mengirim
mailbox	peti surat	package	bungkusan
post card	poskad	postal code	poskod
to send (mail)	mengirim	stamp	setem

Transportation Terms

airplane	kapal terbang	to arrive	sampai
bicycle	basikal	boat	sampan
bus	bas	car	kereta
to change trains	tukar kereta api	to depart	bertolak
to drive	memandu	fuel	bahan api
hurry	cepat	map	peta
motorcycle	motosikal	non–smoking	dilarang merokok
one–way	sehala	to ride (bus)	menaiki
round trip	perjalanan pergi balik	ship	kapal
smoking	merokok	street car	kereta
subway	kereta api bawah tanah	to take a bus	menaiki bas
taxi	teksi	ticket	tiket
train	kereta api	to transfer	pindah
trip	perjalanan	van	van
vehicle	kenderaan	wheel	roda
wreck	ranap		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	sijil lahir	certificate	sijil
citizen	rakyat	citizenship	kewarganegaraan
civil	awam	community	komuniti
court	mahkamah	driver's license	lesen memandu kereta
flag	bendera	government	kerajaan
immigrant	imigran	international	antarabangsa
law	undang–undang	nationality	kewarganegaraan
notarization	kesahan	passport	pasport
permit	permit	policeman	polis
society	masyarakat	title	tajuk
to vote	mengundi		

Nature

Weather

air	udara	blizzard	ribut salji
to blow	tiup	bright	terang
cloud	awan	cold (temperature)	sejuk
cool	dingin	earthquake	gempa bumi
flood	banjir	fog	kabus
hail	hujan batu	heat	kepanasan
hot	panas	humidity	kelembapan
hurricane	taufan	lightning	kilat
rain	hujan	to rain	hujan
snow	salji	to snow	salji
storm	ribut	sunshine	sinaran matahari
temperature (weather)	suhu	thunder	petir
to thunder	memetir	thunderstorm	ribut petir
tornado	puting beliung	warm	panas
weather	cuaca	wind	angin

Seasons

autumn	musim luruh	spring	musim bunga
summer	musim panas	winter	musim sejuk

Land Animals

animal	binatang	bird	burung
cat	kucing	chicken	ayam
cow	lembu	dog	anjing
duck	itik	elephant	gajah
goat	kambing	horse	kuda
lion	singa	monkey	monyet
pig	babi	rat	tikus
sheep	biri–biri	snake	ular
tiger	harimau		

Water Animals

crab	ketam	fish	ikan
shark	ikan jerung	shrimp	udang
starfish	tapak sulaiman	turtle	penyu
whale	ikan paus		

Insects and Bugs

ant	semut	bee	lebah
butterfly	rama–rama	cockroach	lipas
flea	kutu	fly	lalat
insect	serangga	ladybug	kumbang kura–kura
lice	kutu	mosquito	nyamuk
spider	labah–labah		

Other

Geographical Features

beach	pantai	coast	tepi laut
deep	dalam	desert	gurun
dirt	tanah	field	padang
flat (low land)	tanah rendah	forest	hutan
hill	bukit	island	pulau
lake	tasik	land	darat
mountain	gunung	ocean	laut
pond	kolam	river	sungai
rock	batu	sand	pasir
sea	laut	sky	langit
stream	anak sungai	valley	lembah
wood	kayu		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	ceri	daisy	bunga daisi
flower	bunga	leaf	daun
lily	bunga teratai	maple	pokok maple
oak	oak	palm	pokok palma
pansy	bunga pansi	pine	pain
to plant	menanam	rose	ros
seed	benih	sunflower	bunga matahari
tulip	bunga tulip		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	sarjana muda	college	kolej
degree	ijazah	elementary school	sekolah rendah
exam	peperiksaan	grade	markah
grade level	darjah markah	high school	sekolah menengah
major	pengkhususan utama	middle school	sekolah menengah
minor	pengkhususan kecil	pre–school	prasekolah
student	pelajar	teacher	pengajar
technical college	kolej teknikal	university	universiti

School Subjects and Majors

art	seni	business	perniagaan
computer science	sains komputer	engineering	kejuruteraan
English	Inggeris	foreign language	bahasa asing
humanities	kesusasteraan	law	undang–undang
mathematics	matematik	music	muzik
psychology	psikologi	science	sains

Work Terms

application	permohonan	career	kerjaya
company	syarikat	education	pendidikan
employee	pekerja	employer	majikan
to fire	memecat	full–time	penuh masa
to hire	mengupah	internet	internet
internship	latihan industri	interview	temu duga
job	kerja	to lay off	memberhentikan
part–time	separuh masa	position	jawatan
to quit	berhenti	resume	ikhtisar
skill	kemahiran	unemployment	pengangguran
wage	gaji		

Work Professions

administrator	pentadbir	businessman	peniaga
computer programmer	pengatur cara komputer	doctor	doktor
electrician	juruelektrik	engineer	jurutera
farmer	petani	lawyer	peguam
mechanic	mekanik	profession	bidang kerjaya
scientist	ahli sains	teacher	pengajar

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	menggigit	bottle	botol
bowl	mangkuk	breakfast	sarapan
to chew	mengunyah	cup	cawan
dinner	makan malam	to drink	meminum
to eat	makan	fork	garpu
glass	gelas minum	hunger	kelaparan
knife	pisau	lunch	makan tengah hari
plate	pinggan	spoon	sudu
supper	makan malam	to swallow	menelan
sweet	manis	thirst	dahaga

Beverages

beer	bir	beverage	minuman
coffee	kopi	juice	jus
milk	susu	soda	minuman ringan
tea	teh	water	air
wine	wain		

Meats

bacon	bakon	fish	ikan
ground beef	daging lembu kisar	ham	ham
hot dog	hot dog	meat	daging
pork	daging babi	sausage	sosej
steak	stik	turkey	ayam belanda

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	epal	banana	pisang
broccoli	brokoli	carrot	lobak merah
corn	jagung	fruit (pl.)	buah–buahan
grapes	anggur	lettuce	daun salad
onion	bawang	orange	oren
peach	buah pic	pear	buah pear
peas	kacang pis	pineapple	nanas
potato	ubi kentang	tomato	tomato
vegetable	sayur		

Dairy

butter	mentega	cheese	keju
cream	krim	milk	susu
yogurt	yogurt		

Grains

barley	barli	bread	roti
corn	jagung	grain	bijian
oats	oat	rice	nasi
wheat	gandum		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	kek	candy bar	gula–gula
chocolate	coklat	cookie	biskut
ice cream	aiskrim	nut	kacang
pie	pai	popcorn	bertih jagung
potato chips	kerepek kentang	pudding	puding

Entrees

casserole	kaserol	cereal	bijirin
eggs	telur	french fries	kentang goreng
fried chicken	ayam goreng	lasagna	lasagna
mashed potatoes	kentang lecek	meatloaf	lof daging
pancake	kuih dadar	pasta	pasta
pizza	pizza	salad	salad
sandwich	sandwic	soup	sup
spaghetti	spageti	toast	roti bakar
waffle	wafel		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	kayu manis	egg	telur
flour	tepung	garlic	bawang putih
honey	madu	ingredient	ramuan
jam	jem	ketchup	sos tomato
mayonnaise	mayones	mustard	biji sawi
oil	minyak	oregano	oregano
peanut butter	mentega kacang	pepper	lada
salsa	salsa	salt	garam
seasoning	bahan perasa	sugar	gula
vanilla	vanila		

Cooking Terms

to boil	mendidih	bowl	mangkuk
box	kotak	can	tin
can opener	pembuka tin	to cook	memasak
crack	keretakan	to cut (meat)	memotong
edge	sisi	fat	lemak
measuring cup	cawan ukuran	measuring spoon	sudu ukuran
to mix	mencampurkan	pan	kuali
pot	periuk	to pour	menuang
steam	stim	to stir	mengacau
strainer	penapis	wire whisk	pemukul telur

Other

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	besar	extra large	lebih besar
large	besar	long	panjang
loose	longgar	medium	sederhana
size	saiz	small	kecil
tight	ketat		

Clothing Terms

belt	tali pinggan	blouse	blaus
boots	but	bra	coli
to change clothes	menukar pakaian	coat	kot
collar	leher baju	cotton	kapas
dress (women's)	gaun	dress shoes	kasut
to fit	muat	garments	pakaian suci
to get dressed	memakai	jeans	jean
laces	renda	leather	kulit
nylons	nilon	pajamas	baju tidur
pants	seluar	pocket	poket
to put on	memakai	sandals	selipar
shirt	kemeja	shoe	kasut
shorts	seluar pendek	silk	kain sutera
skirt	skirt	slacks	slek
sleeve	lengan baju	slip	kain dalam wanita
slippers	selipar	socks	stoking pendek
suit	sut	suit coat	kot sut
sweat pants	seluar peluh	sweater	baju sejuk
to take off	menanggalkan	tennis shoes	kasut tenis
tie	tali leher	to try on	mencuba
t–shirt	kemeja–T	to wear	memakai
wool	kain bulu biri–biri		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	beg galas	bag	beg
belt	tali pinggan	bracelet	gelang
briefcase	beg bimbit	earrings	subang
glasses	cermin mata	gloves	sarung tangan
hat	topi	necklace	rantai
purse	beg tangan	ring	cincin
scarf	selendang	sunglasses	cermin mata hitam
tie	tali leher	umbrella	payung
wallet	dompet	watch	jam tangan

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	atheis	Baptist	mazhab Baptis
Buddhist	penganut agama Buddha	Catholic	Katolik
Christian	Kristian	Evangelical	Evangelis
Hindu	Hindu	Islamic	Islam
Jehovah's Witness	Saksi-Saksi Yehuwa	Jewish	orang Yahudi
Lutheran	Lutheran	Methodist	Methodist
Mormon	Mormon	Muslim	Muslim
Pentecostal	Pentecostal	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
Protestant	Prostestan	Seventh Day Adventist	Seventh Day Adventist

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	pembaptisan	bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
burial	pengebumian	cemetery	perkuburan
communion	perjamuan suci	conference	persidangan
confession	pengakuan	confirmation	penetapan
family home evening	malam keluarga	fireside	pendiangan
funeral	pemakaman	marriage	perkahwinan
meeting	pertemuan	ordination	pentahbisan
priesthood	imamat	Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan
sacrament	sakramen	sealing	pemeteraian
Second Coming	Kedatangan Kedua	setting apart	penetapan
social	sosial	Sunday School	Sekolah Hari Ahad
wedding	majlis perkahwinan		

Religious Leaders

bishop	uskup	deacon	deakon
minister	paderi	pastor	paderi
pope	Paus	priest	imam
rabbi	rabai	reformer	reformis

Religious People

Aaron	Harun	Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adam	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Buddha	Confucius	Konfusius
Elijah	Elia	Enoch	Henokh
Enos	Enos	Ether	Eter
Eve	Hawa	Helaman	Helaman
Jacob	Yakub	James	Yakobus
Jarom	Yarom	Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Job	Ayub	John	Yohanes
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
Judas Iscariot	Yehuda Iskariot	Lamanites	orang Laman
Luke	Lukas	Malachi	Maleakhi
Mark	Markus	Martin Luther	Martin Luther

Other

Mary	Maria	Matthew	Matius
Melchizedek	Melkisedek	Messiah	Mesias
Mohammed	Muhammed	Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni	Moses	Musa
Mosiah	Mosia	Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Orang Nefi	Noah	Nuh
Omni	Omni	Paul	Paulus
Peter	Petrus	Pontius Pilate	Pilatus Pontius
William Tyndale	William Tyndale		

Church Titles and Callings

active member	ahli yang aktif	assistant	penolong
bishop	uskup	branch president	presiden cabang
Brother	Saudara	companion	rakan
contact	hubungan	counselor	penasihat
district leader	pemimpin daerah	Elder	Elder
high councilor	anggota majlis tinggi	home teacher	pengajar keluarga
investigator	penyelidik	leader	pemimpin
less active member	ahli yang kurang aktif	member	ahli
mission president	presiden misi	missionary	mubaligh
new convert	penganut baru	new member	ahli baru
patriarch	bapa bangsa	pioneer	perintis
president	presiden	secretary	kerani
seer	pelihat	Sister	Saudari
speaker	pengucap	stake president	presiden pancang
teacher	pengajar	visiting teacher	pengajar berkunjung
ward mission leader	pemimpin misi bahagian	ward missionary	mubaligh bahagian
zone leader	pemimpin zon		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betlehem	chapel	bangunan Gereja
Garden of Eden	Taman Eden	Gethsemane	Getsemani
Israel	Israel	Jerusalem	Jerusalem
Sacred Grove	Sacred Grove	stake center	pusat pancang
temple	bait suci	visitor's center	pusat pengunjung

Baptismal Interview

abortion	pengguguran	activity	aktiviti
to be baptized	dibaptis	to be ready	bersedia
to be willing	rela	to believe	percaya
chastity	kemurnian	church	gereja
commandment	perintah	to commit	membuat komitmen
covenant	perjanjian	to covenant	berjanji
crime	aktiviti jenayah	faithful	setia
Father	Bapa	gospel	injil
gospel standards	standard injil	homosexual	homoseksual
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus	to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
legal	sah	to live (exist)	hidup
marriage	perkahwinan	membership	keahlian

Other

to obey	mematuhi	parole	parol
to partake (eat)	makan	to participate	mengambil bahagian
past	lepas	probation	percubaan
prophet	nabi	Redeemer	Penebus
relationship	perhubungan	to repent	bertaubat
Sabbath	Sabat	sacrament	sakramen
Savior	Juruselamat	serious	serius
service	pelayanan	sexual	seksual
sin	dosa	Son	Putera
to strive	berusaha	to take upon oneself	mengambil ke atas diri sendiri
tithing	persepuluhan	transgressions	pelanggaran
to understand	memahami	Word of Wisdom	Kata–kata Bijaksana

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	lagi	almost	hampir
already	sudah	always	selalu
finally	akhirnya	never	tidak pernah
often	kerap	probably	mungkin
rarely	jarang	sometimes	kadang kala
suddenly	serta merta	today	hari ini
tomorrow	besok	usually	biasanya
yesterday	kelmarin		

Comparatives

better	lebih baik	bigger	lebih besar
greater	lebih besar	higher	lebih tinggi
larger	lebih besar	lower	lebih rendah
shorter	lebih pendek	smaller	lebih kecil
stronger	lebih kuat	weaker	lebih lemah
worse	lebih teruk		

Directions

about	tentang	across	seberang
behind	di belakang	between	di antara
facing	menghadapi	in	dalam
in front of	di depan	later (in time)	nanti
left	kiri	near	dekat
next to	di sebelah	now	sekarang
on	pada	over	di atas
right (direction)	kanan	straight ahead	terus ke depan
to	ke	toward	terhadap
under	di bawah	until	sehingga

Common Verbs

to be	untuk menjadi	to be able to	boleh
could	boleh	to cover	menutupi
to do	melakukan	to get (something)	mendapat
to go	pergi	to have	ada
to have to	mesti	to help	menolong
to make	membuat	to need	memerlukan
to say	berkata	to shake	menggoncangkan
should	harus	to shout	meneriak
to tell	memberitahu	to trade	menukar
to want	mahu	to wish	mengharapkan
would	akan		

Other Common Terms

crowd	orang ramai	easy	mudah
exact	tepat	flat (adj.)	rata

Other

future	masa depan	grammar	tatabahasa
hard	sukar	if	jika
intense	giat	luck	nasib
no	tidak	not	tidak
of	dari	or	atau
own	diri sendiri	piece	keping
pressure	tekanan	rather	memanglah
ready	sedia	same	sama
so	jadi	soon	sebentar lagi
sorry	minta maaf	space	ruang
than	dari	there are	adanya
there is	adanya	thing	perkara
this	ini	though	walaupun
too	juga	unless	kecuali
well	baik	whole	segala
yes	ya		

Prepositions

above	atas	according to	menurut
after	selepas	against	bertentangan
along	sepanjang	among	di antara
around	di sekeliling	as soon as	secepat
before	sebelum	below	di bawah
between	di antara	by	dengan
down	bawah	during	semasa
except	kecuali	for	untuk
forward	ke depan	from	dari
front	depan	here	sini
inside	dalam	instead of	sebaliknya
into	ke dalam	off	dari
on	pada	opposite	seberang
out	luar	outside	di luar
since	sejak	thanks to	berterima kasih kepada
there	situ	up	atas
which	yang mana	with	dengan
without	tanpa		

Conjunctions

although	walaupun	and	dan
because	kerana	besides	lagipun
but	tetapi		

Subject Pronouns

he	dia	I	saya
it	ia	pronoun	kata ganti nama
she	dia	they	mereka
we (exclusive)	kami	we (inclusive)	kita
you (formal)	anda	you (inormal)	kamu

Other

Quantifiers

a	satu	all	semua
both	kedua–dua	couple (two)	dua
dozen	dozen	each	setiap
every	setiap	few	sedikit
half	setengah	many	banyak
most	kebanyakan	much	banyak
none	tiada	only	sahaja
pair	sepasang	several	beberapa
some	beberapa		

Question Words

how	bagaimana	how long	berapa lama
how much	berapa	what	apa
when	bila	where	mana
who	siapa	why	mengapa

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	lantang	narrow	sempit
really	benar–benar	rough	kasar
round	bulat	sharp	tajam
slow	perlahan	smooth	lancar
soft	lembut	terrible	teruk
very	sangat	wet	basah

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

eight	lapan	eighteen	lapan belas
eleven	sebelas	fifteen	lima belas
five	lima	four	empat
fourteen	empat belas	nine	sembilan
nineteen	sembilan belas	number	nombor
one	satu	seven	tujuh
seventeen	tujuh belas	six	enam
sixteen	enam belas	ten	sepuluh
thirteen	tiga belas	three	tiga
twelve	dua belas	twenty	dua puluh
two	dua	zero	sifar

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

billion	bilion	eighty	lapan puluh
fifty	lima puluh	forty	empat puluh
hundred	ratus	million	juta
ninety	sembilan puluh	seventy	tujuh puluh
sixty	enam puluh	thirty	tiga puluh
thousand	ribu	trillion	trilion
twenty	dua puluh		

Numbers, Ordinal

eighth	kelapan	eleventh	kesebelas
fifth	kelima	first	pertama
fourth	keempat	ninth	kesembilan
second	kedua	seventh	ketujuh
sixth	keenam	tenth	persepuluh
third	ketiga		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Friday	hari Jumaat	Monday	hari Isnin
Saturday	hari Sabtu	Sunday	hari Ahad
Thursday	hari Khamis	Tuesday	hari Selasa
Wednesday	hari Rabu		

Months of the Year

April	April	August	Ogos
December	Disember	February	Februari
January	Januari	July	Julai
June	Jun	March	Mac
May	Mei	November	November
October	Oktober	September	September

Colors

Colors

black	hitam	blue	biru
brown	coklat	color	warna
gray	kelabu	green	hijau
orange	oren	purple	ungu
red	merah	white	putih
yellow	kuning		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	kawasan	companionship	kerakanan
conference	persidangan	culture	budaya
district	daerah	lesson	pelajaran
message	pesanan	mission	misi
mission field	ladang misi	representative	wakil
rule	undang–undang	volunteer	sukarelawan
zone	zon		

Missionary Objects

battery	bateri	camera	kamera
cassette tape	kaset	chap stick	ubat bibir
film	filem	journal	jurnal

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	menghadiri bait suci	choir practice	latihan paduan suara
church	gereja	companionship study	pembelajaran rakan
devotional	pertemuan rohani	district meeting	pertemuan daerah
to do laundry	cuci pakaian	to exercise (e.g. sports)	bersenam
fireside	pendiangan	to laugh	ketawa
to learn	belajar	lesson	pelajaran
to open	membuka	personal study	pembelajaran peribadi
personal time	waktu peribadi	preparation day	hari persediaan
to prepare	bersedia	to repeat	mengulang
role play	lakonan peranan	service	pelayanan
to shut	menutup	to sing	menyanyi
to teach	mengajar	teaching	pengajaran
testimony meeting	pertemuan kesaksian	to write	menulis

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	loceng	book	buku
chair	kerusi	chalk	kapur
chalkboard	papan hitam	clock	jam
desk	meja	dictionary	kamus
door	pintu	eraser	pemadam
notebook	buku nota	paper	kertas
pen	pen	pencil	pensel
picture	gambar	scriptures	kitab–kitab suci
seat	tempat duduk	table	meja
window	tingkap		

MTC People

assistant to the president	penolong presiden	branch president	presiden cabang
companion	rakan	district leader	pemimpin daerah
district president	presiden daerah	mission president	presiden misi
missionary	mubaligh	MTC president	presiden MTC

Other

teacher	pengajar		

Places in the MTC

bathroom	bilik mandi	building	bangunan
cafeteria	kafeteria	classroom	bilik darjah
dormitory	bilik asrama	gym	gim

TALL Lab

button	butang	chair	kerusi
to choose	memilih	to click the computer mouse	klik tetikus komputer
computer	komputer	desk	meja
to finish	habis	headset	alat pendengar
keyboard	papan kekunci	to learn	belajar
lesson	pelajaran	to listen	mendengar
microphone	mikrofon	mouse	tetikus
phrase	frasa	to read	membaca
to review	mengulang kaji	to sit	duduk
to speak	bercakap	to test	menguji
to type	menaip	work	kerja

a	satu
Aaron	Harun
Aaronic Priesthood	Imamat Harun
ability	keupayaan
abortion	pengguguran
about	tentang
above	atas
Abraham	Abraham
abstinence	pemantangan
abundantly	dengan berlimpah–limpah
abuse	penyalahgunaan
to accept	menerima
accident	kemalangan
to accomplish	mencapai
accordance	menurut
according to	menurut
account (bank)	akaun
account (story)	laporan
accountability	kebertanggungjawaban
to achieve	mencapai
achy	sakit
to acknowledge	mengakui
across	seberang
act	lakuan
to act	bertindak
action	tindakan
active	aktif
active member	ahli yang aktif
activity	aktiviti
actor	pelakon
Adam	Adam
to adapt	menyesuaikan
address	alamat
to address	berucap
to adjust	menyesuaikan
to administer	mentadbir
administrator	pentadbir
adopted	pungut
adult	dewasa
adultery	zina
adversary	musuh
afraid	takut
Africa	Afrika
after	selepas
after shave	losen selepas bercukur
afternoon	tengah hari
again	lagi
against	bertentangan
age	umur
agency	hak pilihan
agreement	persetujuan
air	udara
airplane	kapal terbang
airport	lapangan terbang

aisle	lorong
alcohol	arak
all	semua
allergies	alergi
alley	lorong
to allow	membenarkan
Alma	Alma
almost	hampir
alone	bersendirian
along	sepanjang
aloud	lantang
already	sudah
although	walaupun
always	selalu
ambulance	ambulans
amen	amin
America	Amerika
among	di antara
amount	jumlah
ancestor	nenek moyang
anchor	sauh
ancient	purba
and	dan
angel	malaikat
anger	kemarahan
animal	binatang
ankle	pergelangan kaki
to announce	mengisytiharkan
announcements	pengumuman
to anoint	menyapu dengan minyak
anointing	penyapuan dengan minyak
another	satu lagi
answer	jawapan
to answer	menjawab
ant	semut
Antarctica	Antartika
antibiotic	antibiotik
any	apa–apa pun
any kind	sebarang jenis
any setting	mana-mana tempat pun
any time	bila–bila pun
anyone	sesiapa
apartment	pangsapuri
to apologize	meminta maaf
apostasy	kemurtadan
apostle	rasul
to appear	muncul
appearance	wajah
apple	epal
application	permohonan
to apply	mengaplikasikan
appointment	temu janji
to appreciate	menghargai
appropriate	sesuai
April	April
area	kawasan
arm	lengan

around	di sekeliling
to arrive	sampai
art	seni
as soon as	secepat
Asia	Asia
to ask	menanya
aspirin	ubat aspirin
assignment	tugas
to assist	menolong
assistant	penolong
assistant to the president	penolong presiden
assurance	jaminan
astray	sesat jalan
at	di
Atheist	atheis
ATM	ATM
to atone	menebus
Atonement	Korban Tebusan
to attack	menyerang
to attend	menghadiri
to attend the temple	menghadiri bait suci
to attend tithing settlement	menghadiri penyelesaian persepuluhan
attic	loteng
August	Ogos
aunt	emak saudara
Australia	Australia
authority	hak kuasa
authorized	diberi kuasa
automatic	automatik
autumn	musim luruh
auxiliary	badan sokongan
available	ada
available	ada
avenue	jalan
to avoid	mengelakkan
aware	sedar
awful	teruk
baby	bayi
bachelor's degree	sarjana muda
back	belakang
backpack	beg galas
bacon	bakon
bad	jahat
bag	beg
bakery	kedai roti
ball	bola
ballet	balet
banana	pisang
band	pancaragam
bandage	balutan
bank	bank
baptism	pembaptisan
baptismal candidates	calon pembaptisan
baptismal covenants	perjanjian pembaptisan
baptismal service	upacara pembaptisan
Baptist	mazhab Baptis

to baptize	membaptis
baptized (by)	dibaptiskan
baptized (verb)	dibaptiskan
bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
barber shop	kedai gunting rambut
barley	barli
baseball	besbol
basement	ruang bawah tanah
basketball	bola keranjang
to bathe	mandi
bathroom	bilik mandi
battery	bateri
to be	untuk menjadi
to be able to	boleh
to be baptized	dibaptis
to be counseled	dinasihat
to be located	ditempatkan
to be ready	bersedia
to be used	digunakan
to be willing	rela
beach	pantai
to bear	menanggung
to bear testimony	memberi kesaksian
beauty	kecantikan
because	kerana
to become	menjadi
bed	katil
bedroom	bilik tidur
bee	lebah
beer	bir
before	sebelum
to befriend	memperkawan
to begin	bermula
behavior	perangai
behind	di belakang
belief	kepercayaan
to believe	percaya
bell	loceng
to belong	dimiliki
beloved	yang terkasih
below	di bawah
belt	tali pinggan
to bend	membengkok
benefit	manfaat
besides	lagipun
best	paling baik
Bethlehem	Betlehem
better	lebih baik
between	di antara
beverage	minuman
Bible	Alkitab
bicycle	basikal
big	besar
bigger	lebih besar
bike	basikal
to bike	menunggang basikal
biking	berbasikal

bill	bil
billion	bilion
binding	mengikat
bird	burung
birth	kelahiran
birth certificate	sijil lahir
birthday	hari jadi
bishop	uskup
bishopric	lembaga uskup
to bite	menggigit
black	hitam
to bleed	berdarah
to bless	memberkati
blessed	diberkati
blessing	berkat
blind	buta
blizzard	ribut salji
block	blok
blood	darah
blouse	blaus
to blow	tiup
blue	biru
blush	pemerah pipi
boat	sampan
body	tubuh badan
to boil	mendidih
bone	tulang
book	buku
Book of Mormon	Kitab Mormon
boots	but
born	lahir
born again	lahir sekali lagi
both	kedua–dua
bottle	botol
bottom	bawah
bowl	mangkuk
box	kotak
boy	budak lelaki
bra	coli
bracelet	gelang
brain	otak
branch president	presiden cabang
brass	loyang
bread	roti
to break	memecah
to break (a commandment)	melanggar
breakfast	sarapan
bridge	jambatan
briefcase	beg bimbit
bright	terang
to bring	membawa
to bring forth	mengemukakan
broccoli	brokoli
broom	penyapu
Brother	Saudara
brother (older)	abang
brother (younger)	adik lelaki

brother–in–law	ipar lelaki
brown	coklat
brush	berus
to brush	memberus
bucket	baldi
Buddha	Buddha
Buddhist	penganut agama Buddha
to build	membina
building	bangunan
burden	beban
to burden	membebankan
burial	pengebumian
burn	luka bakar
bus	bas
bus station	stesen bas
business	perniagaan
businessman	peniaga
busy	sibuk
but	tetapi
butter	mentega
butterfly	rama–rama
button	butang
to buy	membeli
by	dengan
cabinet	kabinet
cafeteria	kafeteria
cake	kek
to call	memanggil
called	dipanggil
calling	panggilan
calm	tenang
camera	kamera
camping	berkhemah
can	tin
can opener	pembuka tin
to cancel	batal
candy bar	gula–gula
car	kereta
card	kad
care	penjagaan
to care	menjaga
to care for	menjaga
career	kerjaya
careful	berhati–hati
careless	cuai
carpet	permaidani
carrot	lobak merah
to carry	mengangkat
cash	wang tunai
casserole	kaserol
cassette tape	kaset
cast out	diusir
cat	kucing
Catholic	Katolik
to cause	menyebabkan
cavity	rongga
ceiling	siling

to celebrate	merayakan
celestial	selestial
cemetery	perkuburan
center	pusat
central	pusat
century	abad
cereal	bijirin
ceremony	upacara
certificate	sijil
chair	kerusi
chalk	kapur
chalkboard	papan hitam
challenge	cabaran
to challenge	mencabar
change	perubahan
to change	mengubah
to change clothes	menukar pakaian
to change trains	tukar kereta api
changing	berubah
chap stick	ubat bibir
chapel	bangunan Gereja
chapter	bab
character	sifat
to charge	caj
charity	ihsan
chart	carta
chastity	kemurnian
cheap	murah
check	cek
to check	memeriksa
cheek	pipi
cheese	keju
cherry	ceri
chest	dada
to chew	mengunyah
chicken	ayam
chicken pox	penyakit cacar air
child	kanak
child	kanak
children	kanak–kanak
chills	sejuk
chin	dagu
chocolate	coklat
choice	pilihan
choir	paduan suara
choir practice	latihan paduan suara
to choose	memilih
chorister	pemimpin paduan suara
chosen	dipilih
Christ	Kristus
Christian	Kristian
Christmas	hari Natal
Christmas tree	pokok Krismas
Christ–like	seperti Kristus
church	gereja
Church headquarters	ibu pejabat Gereja
church leaders	pemimpin gereja

church members	ahli gereja
church services	pertemuan gereja
cinnamon	kayu manis
circle of friends	kawan–kawan
citizen	rakyat
citizen	rakyat
citizenship	kewarganegaraan
city	bandar
city hall	dewan kota
civil	awam
to claim	menuntut
class	kelas
classroom	bilik darjah
clean	bersih
to clean	membersihkan
to cleanse	menyucikan
clear	jelas
clerk	kerani
to click the computer mouse	klik tetikus komputer
climbing	mendaki
clippers	penyepit
clock	jam
close	dekat
to close	menutup
closer	lebih dekat
closet	almari
clothes	pakaian
cloud	awan
coast	tepi laut
coat	kot
cockroach	lipas
coffee	kopi
coin	duit syiling
cold (illness)	selesema
cold (temperature)	sejuk
collar	leher baju
collecting	mengumpulkan
college	kolej
color	warna
comb	sikat
to comb	menyikat
to come	datang
to come back	datang
to come by	datang
comfort	kesenangan
to comfort	menyenangkan
to command	memerintah
commandment	perintah
comment	komen
commercial activities	aktiviti komersial
commissioned	ditugaskan
to commit	membuat komitmen
to commit (commitment)	berjanji
to commit sin	berdosa
commitment	komitmen
commonly	biasanya
to communicate	berkomunikasi

communion	perjamuan suci
community	komuniti
companion	rakan
companionship	kerakanan
companionship study	pembelajaran rakan
company	syarikat
to compare	membandingkan
compatible	sepadan
complete	lengkap
to complete	menyiapkan
complex	rumit
computer	komputer
computer games	permainan komputer
computer programmer	pengatur cara komputer
computer science	sains komputer
concern	kebimbangan
concert	konsert
condition	keadaan
conditioner	perapi rambut
condominium	kondominium
to conduct	mengurus
to confer	menganugerahkan
conference	persidangan
to confess	mengakui
confession	pengakuan
confidence	keyakinan
confidential	sulit
to confirm	mengesahkan
confirmation	penetapan
confirmed	ditetapkan
confirmed a member of the Church	ditetapkan sebagai seorang ahli Gereja
to conflict with	bertentangan dengan
Confucius	Konfusius
confused	keliru
confusion	kekeliruan
congratulations	tahniah
congregation	jemaah
to conquer	menakluki
consecrated	ditahbiskan
consecutive	berturutan
consequence	akibat
consistently	dengan tetap
constant (always)	selalunya
constant (continuously)	berterusan
contact	hubungan
to contact	menghubungi
to contain	mengandungi
content	kandungan
continent	benua
continuation	sambungan
to continue	meneruskan
to contribute	menyumbang
contribution	sumbangan
contrite	(yang) menyesal
to control	mengawal
conversion	penukaran hati

convert	penganut baru
to cook	memasak
cookie	biskut
cooking	memasak
cool	dingin
corn	jagung
cornerstone	batu penjuru
correct	betul
to correct	membetulkan
corrupted	menjadi rosak
cost	kos
to cost	berharga
cotton	kapas
cough	batuk
to cough	batuk
cough drop	ubat batuk
could	boleh
council	majlis
counsel	nasihat
counselor	penasihat
counter	kaunter
country	negara
countryside	desa
couple (husband and wife)	pasangan
couple (two)	dua
courage	keberanian
court	mahkamah
cousin	sepupu
covenant	perjanjian
to covenant	berjanji
covenants	perjanjian
to cover	menutupi
to covet	mendambakan
cow	lembu
co–worker	rakan sejabat
crab	ketam
crack	keretakan
to crash	menghempas
cream	krim
to create	mencipta
credit card	kad kredit
crime	aktiviti jenayah
cross	salib
crowd	orang ramai
to crucify	menyalibkan
to cry	menangis
culture	budaya
cup	cawan
cupboard	almari
curtains	tirai
to cut (hair)	menggunting
to cut (meat)	memotong
daily	harian
daisy	bunga daisi
dancing	menari
danger	bahaya
darkness	kegelapan

date	tarikh
daughter	anak perempuan
day	hari
deacon	deakon
dead	mati
deaf	pekak
dealings	urusan
death	kematian
debit card	kad debit
deceased	yang sudah mati
December	Disember
to decide	membuat keputusan
decision	keputusan
to declare	mengisytiharkan
decorations	perhiasan
deed	amalan
deep	dalam
degree	ijazah
to delight	berseronok
demands of justice	tuntutan keadilan
dentist	doktor gigi
to deny	menafikan
deodorant	deodoron
to depart	bertolak
department	bahagian
to depend	bergantung kepada
deposit	deposit
depressed	murung
to describe	menggambarkan
desert	gurun
desire	keinginan
to desire	ingin
desk	meja
to destroy	memusnahkan
to determine	memutus
to develop	mengembangkan
devil	iblis
devotional	pertemuan rohani
dictionary	kamus
to die	mati
different	berbeza
difficult	susah
diligently	dengan tekunnya
dining room	bilik makan
dinner	makan malam
to direct	mengarah
direction	arahan
dirt	tanah
disappointed	kecewa
disbelief	ketidakpercayaan
disciple	pengikut
to discuss	berbincang
disease	penyakit
dishes	pinggan
dishwasher	mesin pembasuh pinggan mangkuk
disobedience	keingkaran
to disobey	melanggar
dispensation	zaman keagamaan
distance	jarak
to distinguish	membezakan
to distort	memutarbelitkan
distorted	diputarbelitkan
district	daerah
district leader	pemimpin daerah
district meeting	pertemuan daerah
district president	presiden daerah
divine	ilahi
divorced	bercerai
dizzy	pening
to do	melakukan
to do laundry	cuci pakaian
doctor	doktor
doctrine	ajaran
Doctrine and Covenants	Ajaran dan Perjanjian
dog	anjing
dollar	ringgit
to donate	menderma
donation	dermaan
donation slip	borang dermaan
door	pintu
dormitory	bilik asrama
dosage	dos
doubt	keraguan
down	bawah
downstairs	tingkat bawah
downtown	pusat bandar
dozen	dozen
to draw attention	mengambil perhatian
drawer	laci
dream	mimpi
dress (clothes)	pakaian
dress (women's)	gaun
dress shoes	kasut
dresser	almari
drink	minuman
to drink	meminum
drive	pandu
to drive	memandu
driver's license	lesen memandu kereta
drop	titik
drug	dadah
drug store	kedai ubat
drums	gendang
dry cleaners	kedai cuci kering
dryer	mesin pengering
dryer sheet	keping pengering
duck	itik
during	semasa
to dust	menyapu debu
duty	tugas
to dwell	memikirkan
each	setiap
ear	telinga

early	awal
to earn	memperoleh
earrings	subang
earth	bumi
earthquake	gempa bumi
east	timur
Easter	hari Paska
easy	mudah
to eat	makan
Eden	Eden
edge	sisi
education	pendidikan
effort	usaha
egg	telur
eggs	telur
eight	lapan
eighteen	lapan belas
eighth	kelapan
eighty	lapan puluh
elbow	siku
Elder	Elder
electrician	juruelektrik
elementary school	sekolah rendah
elephant	gajah
eleven	sebelas
eleventh	kesebelas
Elijah	Elia
to eliminate	menghapuskan
emergency	kecemasan
employee	pekerja
employer	majikan
empty	kosong
to enable	membolehkan
to encourage	menggalakkan
encouragement	galakan
end	tamat
to end	menamatkan
to endeavor	berusaha
endowed	dianugerahi
endowment	anugerahan
to endure	bertahan
enemy	musuh
energy	tenaga
engaged	bertunang
engine	jentera
engineer	jurutera
engineering	kejuruteraan
English	Inggeris
to enjoy	menikmati
Enoch	Henokh
Enos	Enos
enough	cukup
to ensure	memastikan
to enter	memasuki
enthusiastic	bersemangat
envelope	sampul surat
equal	setanding

eraser	pemadam
essential	penting
to establish	menubuhkan
eternal	abadi
eternal life	kehidupan abadi
eternally	secara abadi
eternity	keabadian
Ether	Eter
Europe	Eropah
Evangelical	Evangelis
Eve	Hawa
evening	petang
everlasting	kekal
every	setiap
every other day	sekali setiap dua hari
everyone	setiap orang
everywhere	di merata tempat
evidence	bukti
evil (adj.)	jahat
evil (noun)	kejahatan
exact	tepat
exaltation	kemuliaan
exam	peperiksaan
example	teladan
excellent	cemerlang
except	kecuali
to exchange	menukar
excitement	keseronokan
exercise	senaman
to exercise	melaksanakan
to exercise (e.g. sports)	bersenam
to exercise faith	melaksanakan iman
to exert	berupaya
exodus	keluaran
to expect	mengharapkan
expensive	mahal
experience	pengalaman
to experience	mengalami
to explain	menjelaskan
to express	menunjukkan
to extend	menghulurkan
extended family	saudara mara
extra large	lebih besar
eye	mata
eye shadow	pembayang mata
eyeliner	celak
to face	menghadapi
facing	menghadapi
to fail	gagal
faith	iman
faithful	setia
faithfully	dengan setia
faithfulness	kesetiaan
Fall	Kejatuhan
to fall short	kekurangan
false	palsu
family	keluarga

family history	sejarah keluarga
family home evening	malam keluarga
family home evening	malam keluarga
family–centered activities	aktiviti yang berpusat keluarga
far	jauh
farmer	petani
fast	puasa
to fast	berpuasa
fast offering	sumbangan puasa
fasting	berpuasa
fat	lemak
Father	Bapa
father	bapa
Father in Heaven	Bapa di Syurga
Father's Day	Hari Bapa
father–in–law	bapa mertua
favorite	paling digemari
fear	ketakutan
to feast	menjamu
February	Februari
to feel	rasa
feeling	perasaan
to fellowship	merakankan
female	wanita
fence	pagar
fever	demam
few	sedikit
fidelity	kesetiaan
field	padang
fifteen	lima belas
fifth	kelima
fifty	lima puluh
to fill	mengisi
film	filem
finally	akhirnya
financial	kewangan
to find	mencarikan
to find out	mendapat tahu
finger	jari
to finish	habis
to fire	memecat
fireside	pendiangan
firm	kukuh
first	pertama
first floor	tingkat pertama
First Presidency	Presidensi Pertama
fish	ikan
to fit	muat
five	lima
flag	bendera
flat (adj.)	rata
flat (low land)	tanah rendah
flea	kutu
flesh	daging
flood	banjir
floor	lantai
floss	flos

flour	tepung
flower	bunga
flu	selesema
flute	seruling
fly	lalat
fog	kabus
to fold	melipat
to follow	mengikut
following	mengikuti
to follow–up	menyusul
food	makanan
foot	kaki
football	bola sepak Amerika
for	untuk
forbidden	terlarang
forehead	dahi
foreign language	bahasa asing
forest	hutan
forever	selamanya
to forgive	mengampuni
forgiven	diampuni
forgiveness	pengampunan
forgotten	dilupakan
fork	garpu
form	bentuk
forty	empat puluh
forward	ke depan
foundation (base)	dasar
foundation (makeup)	bedak asas
four	empat
fourteen	empat belas
fourth	keempat
free	bebas
free time	masa lapang
freed	dibebaskan
freedom	kebebasan
freeway	lebuhraya
freezer	pembeku
french fries	kentang goreng
fresh	segar
Friday	hari Jumaat
fried chicken	ayam goreng
friend	kawan
friendly	mesra
from	dari
front	depan
fruit (pl.)	buah–buahan
fruit (sing.)	buah
frustrated	kecewa
fuel	bahan api
to fulfill	menunaikan
full name	nama penuh
full–time	penuh masa
fulness	kegenapan
fun	seronok
funeral	pemakaman
furniture	perabot

future	masa depan
to gain	memperolehi
gallon	gelen
game	permainan
garage	bangsal kereta
garden (big garden)	taman
garden (small garden)	kebun
Garden of Eden	Taman Eden
garlic	bawang putih
garments	pakaian suci
gas station	stesen petrol
gel	gel
genealogy	salasilah
generous	bermurah hati
gentle	lembut
to get (something)	mendapat
to get (somewhere)	sampai
to get a haircut	gunting rambut
to get dressed	memakai
to get to know	mengenali
Gethsemane	Getsemani
gift (divine)	kurnia
gift (present)	hadiah
gift of the Holy Ghost	kurnia Roh Kudus
girl	perempuan
to give	memberi
to give in	mengaku kalah
to give up	putus asa
to give up something	berhenti
glass	gelas minum
glasses	cermin mata
glorified	mulia
glory	kemuliaan
gloves	sarung tangan
to go	pergi
goal	matlamat
goat	kambing
God	Tuhan
godly sorrow	kedukaan Tuhan
God–given	diberikan Tuhan
gold plates	kepingan–kepingan emas
golfing	golf
good	baik
good afternoon	selamat tengah hari
good evening	selamat petang
good morning	selamat pagi
gospel	injil
gospel standards	standard injil
government	kerajaan
grace	rahmat
grade	markah
grade level	darjah markah
grain	bijian
gram	gram
grammar	tatabahasa
grandchild	cucu
granddaughter	cucu perempuan

grandfather	datuk
grandmother	nenek
grandparents	datuk dan nenek
grandson	cucu lelaki
grapes	anggur
grass	rumput
grateful	bersyukur
gratitude	kesyukuran
grave	kubur
graven image	patung ukiran
gray	kelabu
great	besar
greater	lebih besar
great–grandchild	cicit
great–grandparents	moyang
green	hijau
grocery shopping	membeli barang–barang runcit
grocery store	kedai runcit
ground beef	daging lembu kisar
ground floor	aras sifar
group	kumpulan
grove of trees	dusun pokok
to grow	membesar
to grow closer	bertambah dekat
to grow up	membesar
growth	perkembangan
to guarantee	menjamin
guidance	bimbingan
to guide	membimbing
guilt	perasaan bersalah
guitar	gitar
gums	gusi
gym	gim
habit	tabiat
hail	hujan batu
hair	rambut
hair brush	berus rambut
hairspray	penyembur rambut
half	setengah
hall	dewan
Halloween	Halloween
ham	ham
hammer	tukul
hand	tangan
hands	tangan
to happen	berlaku
happiness	kegembiraan
happy	gembira
Happy New Year	Selamat Tahun Baru
hard	sukar
harmful	berbahaya
harmony	harmoni
hat	topi
to hate	benci
to have	ada
to have fun	berseronok
to have to	mesti

he	dia
head	kepala
headache	sakit kepala
headset	alat pendengar
to heal	menyembuh
healed	disembuhkan
healing	penyembuhan
health	kesihatan
healthy	sihat
to hear	mendengar
hearing	pendengaran
heart	hati
heat	kepanasan
heaven	syurga
Heavenly Father	Bapa Syurgawi
heavy	berat
heel	tumit
height	ketinggian
Helaman	Helaman
hell	neraka
hello	helo
help	bantuan
to help	menolong
helpful	sedia menolong
her	dia
here	sini
hi	hai
hidden	tersembunyi
high councilor	anggota majlis tinggi
high school	sekolah menengah
higher	lebih tinggi
highest	tertinggi
highway	jalanraya
high–rise	bangunan bertingkat tinggi
hiking	mendaki bukit
hill	bukit
Hindu	Hindu
to hire	mengupah
his	dia
history	sejarah
to hit	memukul
hobby	hobi
to hold	memegang
holder	pemegang
holiday	hari cuti
holy	kudus
Holy Bible	Alkitab
Holy Ghost	Roh Kudus
holy scripture	kitab suci yang kudus
home	rumah tangga
home (house)	rumah
home teacher	pengajar keluarga
hometown	kampung
homosexual	homoseksual
honest	jujur
honestly	dengan jujur
honey	madu

honor	anugerah
to honor	menghormati
to honor (show respect)	menghormati
honorable	baik
hope	harapan
to hope	harap
horn	hon
horse	kuda
hospital	hospital
hot	panas
hot dog	hot dog
hotel	hotel
hour	jam
hour (o'clock)	pukul
house	rumah
how	bagaimana
how	cara
how long	berapa lama
how much	berapa
how often	berapa kerap
humanities	kesusasteraan
humidity	kelembapan
humility	kerendahan hati
hundred	ratus
hunger	kelaparan
hurricane	taufan
hurry	cepat
to hurt	sakit
husband	suami
hymn	lagu rohani
I	saya
ice cream	aiskrim
idea	idea
ideal	unggul
if	jika
to ignore	tidak mempedulikan
ill	sakit
image	imej
immediate family	keluarga terdekat
to immerse	mencelupkan
immersion	pencelupan
immigrant	imigran
immortal	baqa
immortality	kebaqaan
imperfect	tidak sempurna
importance	kepentingan
important	penting
to improve	bertambah baik
in	dalam
in front of	di depan
in the evening	pada masa petang
in the morning	pada masa pagi
to include	termasuk
income	pendapatan
increase	peningkatan
Independence Day	hari Merdeka
individual	individu

infinite	tidak terhad
influence	pengaruh
to influence	mempengaruhi
ingredient	ramuan
inhabitants	penghuni
innocence	kemurnian
insect	serangga
inside	dalam
inspiration	ilham
instead of	sebaliknya
instruction	arahan
instrument	alat muzik
intelligent	bijak
intense	giat
intent	niat
interest	minat
interested	berminat
interesting	menarik
international	antarabangsa
internet	internet
internship	latihan industri
to interpret	mentafsirkan
intersection	persimpangan
interview	temu duga
to interview	menemu duga
into	ke dalam
to introduce	memperkenalkan
investigator	penyelidik
invitation	jemputan
to invite	menjemput
iron	seterika
Islamic	Islam
island	pulau
Israel	Israel
it	ia
Jacob	Yakub
jam	jem
James	Yakobus
January	Januari
Jarom	Yarom
jeans	jean
Jehovah's Witness	Saksi-Saksi Yehuwa
Jerusalem	Jerusalem
Jesus Christ	Yesus Kristus
Jewish	orang Yahudi
Job	Ayub
job	kerja
John	Yohanes
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Yohanes Pembaptis
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	bergabung
joint	sendi
joke	gurau
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	jurnal
joy	kebahagiaan

Judas Iscariot	Yehuda Iskariot
judge	hakim
to judge	menghakimi
judged	dihakimi
judgment	penghakiman
juice	jus
July	Julai
June	Jun
justice	keadilan
to keep (e.g. money, things)	menyimpan
to keep (obey commandments)	mematuhi
to keep (take care of)	menjaga
to keep from	jauhkan dari
ketchup	sos tomato
keyboard	papan kekunci
keys	kunci–kunci
keystone	batu kunci
to kick	menyepak
to kill	membunuh
kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilometer
kind	baik hati
kingdom	kerajaan
Kingdom of God	Kerajaan Tuhan
to kiss	mencium
kitchen	dapur
knee	lutut
to kneel	melutut
knees	lutut
knife	pisau
to know	mengetahui
to know someone	mengenal
knowledge	pengetahuan
labor	kerja
laces	renda
ladybug	kumbang kura–kura
lake	tasik
Lamanites	orang Laman
lamp	lampu
land	darat
large	besar
larger	lebih besar
lasagna	lasagna
last	terakhir
last days	zaman akhir
lasting	yang berkekalan
lasting happiness	kegembiraan yang berkekalan
late	lambat
later (afterward)	kemudian
later (in time)	nanti
Latter–day Saint	Orang Suci Zaman Akhir
to laugh	ketawa
laundromat	kedai dobi
laundry	cucian
laundry room	bilik cuci
laundry soap	sabun
law	undang–undang

law of chastity	hukum kemurnian
lawn	halaman berumput
lawyer	peguam
to lay	meletakkan
to lay off	memberhentikan
laying on of hands	peletakan tangan
lazy	malas
to lead	memimpin
leader	pemimpin
leaf	daun
to learn	belajar
leather	kulit
to leave a message	tinggalkan satu pesanan
left	kiri
leg	kaki
legal	sah
lesbian	lesbian
less active member	ahli yang kurang aktif
lesson	pelajaran
letter	surat
lettuce	daun salad
library	perpustakaan
lice	kutu
to lie	berbohong
life	hidup
to lift	mengangkat
light	cahaya
lightning	kilat
to like	suka
lily	bunga teratai
to limit	mengehadkan
lion	singa
lip liner	pengaris bibir
lips	bibir
lipstick	gincu
list	senarai
to listen	mendengar
liter	liter
little	kecil
to live (exist)	hidup
to live (reside)	tinggal
living	yang hidup
living	yang hidup
living prophet	nabi hidup
living room	bilik tamu
local	tempatan
lock	ibu kunci
long	panjang
to look at	lihat
to look for	mencarikan
loose	longgar
Lord	Tuhan
to lose	menghilangkan
lost	hilang
lotion	losen
loud	lantang
love	kasih sayang

to love	menyayangi
loving	yang berkasih sayang
lower	lebih rendah
lowest	paling rendah
loyalty	ketaatan
luck	nasib
Luke	Lukas
lunch	makan tengah hari
lung	paru–paru
Lutheran	Lutheran
machine	mesin
magazine	majalah
mail	surat
to mail	mengirim
mailbox	peti surat
main	utama
to maintain (make something last)	mengekalkan
to maintain (take care of)	menjaga
major	pengkhususan utama
to make	membuat
to make sure	memastikan
makeup	alat solek
Malachi	Maleakhi
male	lelaki
mall	pusat beli–belah
man (male)	lelaki
man (mankind)	manusia
mankind	manusia
many	banyak
map	peta
maple	pokok maple
March	Mac
marital	perihal perkahwinan
Mark	Markus
market	pasar
marriage	perkahwinan
married	kahwin
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria
mascara	maskara
mashed potatoes	kentang lecek
master	guru
match	pertandingan
material	bahan
mathematics	matematik
Matthew	Matius
May	Mei
mayonnaise	mayones
meal	waktu makan
mean	tidak baik
to mean	bererti
meaning	erti
meaningful	bererti
measles	campak
measuring cup	cawan ukuran
measuring spoon	sudu ukuran

meat	daging
meatloaf	lof daging
mechanic	mekanik
media	media
medicine	ubat
medium	sederhana
to meet	bertemu
to meet a challenge	menemui satu cabaran
to meet needs	memenuhi keperluan
meeting	pertemuan
meetinghouse	tempat pertemuan
Melchizedek	Melkisedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Imamat Melkisedek
member	ahli
membership	keahlian
Memorial Day	hari Memorial
merciful	penuh belas kasihan
mercy	belas kasihan
Merry Christmas	Selamat Hari Natal
message	pesanan
messenger	utusan
Messiah	Mesias
meter	meter
Methodist	Methodist
microphone	mikrofon
microwave	ketuhar gelombang mikro
middle school	sekolah menengah
mile	batu
milk	susu
million	juta
mind	fikiran
minister	paderi
ministry	pelayanan
minor	pengkhususan kecil
minute	minit
miracle	mukjizat
mirror	cermin
misinformation	maklumat salah
Miss	Cik
to miss	rindu
mission	misi
mission conference	persidangan misi
mission field	ladang misi
mission president	presiden misi
missionary	mubaligh
missionary work	kerja mubaligh
mistake	kesalahan
to mix	mencampurkan
mobile home	rumah bergerak
modest	sederhana
Mohammed	Muhammed
Monday	hari Isnin
money	wang
monkey	monyet
month	bulan
moon	bulan
mop	pengelap lantai

to mop	menggelap lantai
moral	moral
more fully	lebih sepenuhnya
Mormon	Mormon
morning	pagi
Moroni	Moroni
mortal	fana
mortality	kefanaan
Moses	Musa
Mosiah	Mosia
mosquito	nyamuk
most	kebanyakan
mother	ibu
Mother's Day	Hari Ibu
mother–in–law	ibu mertua
motorcycle	motosikal
mountain	gunung
mouse	tetikus
mouth	mulut
to move	bergerak
movie	wayang gambar
Mr.	Encik
Mrs.	Puan
Ms.	Cik
MTC president	presiden MTC
much	banyak
museum	muzium
music	muzik
Muslim	Muslim
mustard	biji sawi
nail	paku
name	nama
narrow	sempit
nationality	kewarganegaraan
native	penduduk asli
nature	semula jadi
nauseated	loya
near	dekat
necessary	perlu
necessities	keperluan asas
neck	leher
necklace	rantai
need	keperluan
to need	memerlukan
needle	jarum
needs	keperluan
needy	yang berkeperluan
neighbor	jiran
nephew	anak saudara
Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Orang Nefi
never	tidak pernah
new	baru
new convert	penganut baru
new member	ahli baru
New Testament	Perjanjian Baru
New Years	Tahun Baru

newspaper	surat khabar
next	seterusnya
next	seterusnya
next to	di sebelah
next week	minggu depan
nice (peson)	baik hati
nice (thing)	bagus
niece	anak saudara perempuan
night	malam
nine	sembilan
nineteen	sembilan belas
ninety	sembilan puluh
ninth	kesembilan
no	tidak
Noah	Nuh
nobody	tiada sesiapa
noise	bunyi
none	tiada
non–smoking	dilarang merokok
noon	tengah hari
normal	biasa
north	utara
North America	Amerika Utara
northeast	timur laut
northwest	barat laut
nose	hidung
not	tidak
notarization	kesahan
note	not
notebook	buku nota
to notice	memerhati
November	November
now	sekarang
number	nombor
nurse	jururawat
nurture	pemeliharaan
nut	kacang
nylons	nilon
oak	oak
oats	oat
obedience	kepatuhan
obedience	kepatuhan
obedient	patuh
to obey	mematuhi
obligation	kewajiban
obstacle	rintangan
to obtain	memperolehi
ocean	laut
October	Oktober
of	dari
off	dari
to offer	memberikan
offering	sumbangan
office	pejabat
often	kerap
oil	minyak
ointment	salap

old	tua
Old Testament	Perjanjian Lama
older	lebih tua
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
on	pada
on sale	jualan murah
on time	tepat masa
once a week	sekali seminggu
one	satu
one another	satu sama lain
one–way	sehala
onion	bawang
only	sahaja
to open	membuka
opening	pembuka
openly	secara terbuka
opera	opera
opportunity	peluang
opposite	seberang
opposition	pertentangan
or	atau
orange	oren
orchestra	orkestra
to ordain	mentahbiskan
ordained	ditahbis
ordained (by someone)	ditahbiskan
order	arahan
ordinance	tatacara
ordination	pentahbisan
oregano	oregano
organ	organ
organist	pemain organ
organization	organisasi
to organize	mengorganisasikan
other	lain
others	orang lain
ourselves	kita sendiri
out	luar
outgoing	peramah
outside	di luar
outward	secara luaran
oven	ketuhar
over	di atas
to overcome	mengatasi
to overwhelm	menyelubungi
own	diri sendiri
package	bungkusan
page	muka surat
pain	kesakitan
pair	sepasang
pajamas	baju tidur
palm	pokok palma
pan	kuali
pancake	kuih dadar
pansy	bunga pansi
pants	seluar

paper	kertas
paradise	firdaus
parasites	parasit
parent	ibubapa
parents	ibubapa
park	taman
parole	parol
part	bahagian
to partake (eat)	makan
to partake (join)	menyertai
to partake (take part of)	mengambil bahagian
to participate	mengambil bahagian
partner	teman
party	jamuan
part–time	separuh masa
to pass	selepas
passage	petikan
passport	pasport
past	lepas
pasta	pasta
pastor	paderi
path	jalan
patience	kesabaran
patient	sabar
patiently	dengan sabar
patriarch	bapa bangsa
pattern	pola
pattern of living	pola hidup
Paul	Paulus
to pay	membayar
payment	bayaran
peace	kedamaian
peace of conscience	kedamaian hati nurani
peaceful	damai
peach	buah pic
peanut butter	mentega kacang
pear	buah pear
Pearl of Great Price	Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga
peas	kacang pis
pedigree	salasilah keturunan
pen	pen
penalty	hukuman
pencil	pensel
Pentecostal	Pentecostal
people	orang
pepper	lada
perfect	sempurna
to perfect	menyempurnakan
perfectly	dengan sempurna
to perform	melaksanakan
period	waktu
permanently	selama–lamanya
permission	keizinan
permit	permit
persecuted	dianiaya
person	orang
personal	peribadi
personal study	pembelajaran peribadi
personal time	waktu peribadi
personality	sifat keperibadian
personally	secara peribadi
Peter	Petrus
pharmacy	farmasi
phrase	frasa
physical	jasmani
physical body	tubuh badan jasmani
physically	secara jasmani
pianist	pemain piano
piano	piano
picture	gambar
pie	pai
piece	keping
pig	babi
pill	pil
pine	pain
pineapple	nanas
pioneer	perintis
pizza	pizza
place	tempat
to place	meletakkan
to place hands	meletakkan tangan
to place under obligation	mewajibkan
plan	rancangan
plan of happiness	rancangan kegembiraan
to plant	menanam
plate	pinggan
play	lakonan
to play (an instrument)	memainkan
to play (e.g. sports)	bermain
to plead	merayu
please	sila
pleasure	suka hati
to plug	menutup
pneumonia	radang paru–paru
pocket	poket
to point out	menyatakan
police station	balai polis
policeman	polis
political process	proses politik
pond	kolam
to ponder	merenung
Pontius Pilate	Pilatus Pontius
poor	miskin
popcorn	bertih jagung
pope	Paus
pore	liang roma
pork	daging babi
pornography	pornografi
position	jawatan
to possess	memiliki
possibility	kemungkinan
possible	mungkin
post card	poskad
post office	pejabat pos

postal code	poskod
posterity	anak cucu
to postpone	menangguhkan
pot	periuk
potato	ubi kentang
potato chips	kerepek kentang
pound	paun
to pour	menuang
power	kuasa
powerful	berkuasa
to practice	berlatih
to pray	berdoa
prayer	doa
to preach	berkhutbah
precious	berharga
pregnant	hamil
prelude	pendahuluan
preparation day	hari persediaan
to prepare	bersedia
Presbyterian	Presbyterian
prescription	preskripsi
presence	kehadiran
to preside	memimpin
president	presiden
presiding	memimpin
Presiding Bishopric	Lembaga Uskup Utama
pressure	tekanan
to prevent	mencegah
pre–earth	prafana
pre–school	prasekolah
price	harga
pride	keangkuhan
priest	imam
priesthood	imamat
priesthood authority	kuasa imamat
priesthood holder	pemegang imamat
Primary	Sekolah Primer
principle	asas
priority	keutamaan
prison	penjara
private	sulit
privately	secara sulit
privilege	hak istimewa
probably	mungkin
probation	percubaan
problem	masalah
process	proses
procreative power	kuasa untuk beranak
profession	bidang kerjaya
program	program
progress	kemajuan
to progress	bermaju
progression	kemajuan
to prohibit	melarang
promise	perjanjian
to promise	berjanji
promised	dijanjikan
pronoun	kata ganti nama
proper	sesuai
prophecy	nubuat
prophet	nabi
to proselyte	berkhutbah
protection	perlindungan
to protest	membantah
Protestant	Prostestan
protestant	protestan
to prove	membuktikan
to provide	membekal
psychology	psikologi
publicly	secara awam
pudding	puding
to pull	menarik
pulpit	mimbar
punishment	hukuman
purchase	pembelian
to purchase	membeli
pure	tulen
purity	ketulenan
purple	ungu
purpose	tujuan
purse	beg tangan
to put on	memakai
to put on makeup	bersolek
to qualify	berkelayakan
quality	mutu
quest	pencarian
question	soalan
quiet	senyap
to quit	berhenti
quorum	kuorum
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kuorum Dua Belas Rasul
rabbi	rabai
race	perlumbaan
radio	radio
rag	kain lap
railroad tracks	landasan kereta api
rain	hujan
to rain	hujan
raised	dibesarkan
rarely	jarang
rat	tikus
rather	memanglah
razor	pisau cukur
to reach (a goal)	mencapai
to reach (via telephone)	memanggil
to reach out	menghulurkan tangan
to read	membaca
reading	membaca
ready	sedia
real intent	niat sebenar
to realize	menyedari
really	benar–benar
reason	sebab
rebirth	lahir semula

reborn	lahir semula
to receive	menerima
to recognize	mengenali
recommend	rekomen
to recommit	membuat komitmen sekali lagi
record	rekod
to record	merekodkan
recreational pursuits	pengejaran rekreasi
red	merah
redeemed	ditebuskan
Redeemer	Penebus
redemption	penebusan
referral	rujukan
reflection	pantulan
to reform	mereformasi
reformer	reformis
to refrain	menahan
refrigerator	peti sejuk
regularly	selalu
to reject	menolak
relations	hubungan
relationship	perhubungan
relative	saudara mara
relative	saudara mara
relative	saudara–saudari
Relief Society	Lembaga Pertolongan
religion	agama
religious	beragama
religious	keagamaan
to rely (on someone)	bergantung kepada
to rely (on something)	bergantung pada
to rely on	bergantung pada
to remain	menetap
to remain (as something)	menjadi tetap
to remain (become something)	menjadi tetap
to remember	mengingat
to remind	memperingatkan
reminder	peringatan
remission of sins	pengampunan dosa–dosa
remorse	penyesalan
to render service	memberi pelayanan
to renew	memperbarui
renewed	dibarukan
to repeat	mengulang
to repent	bertaubat
repentance	pertaubatan
to represent	mewakili
representative	wakil
to require	memerlukan
to resist	melawan
to resolve	berazam
respect	penghormatan
responsibility	tanggungjawab
responsible	bertanggungjawab
to rest	berehat
restaurant	restoran
restitution	pemulihan
restoration	pemulihan
to restore	memulihkan
restored	dipulihkan
restored church	gereja yang sudah dipulihkan
result	hasil
resume	ikhtisar
resurrected	dibangkitkan
resurrection	kebangkitan
to retain	mengekalkan
to return	kembali
to reunite	menyatukan
reunited	bersatu semula
to reveal (divine)	mewahyu
to reveal (non divine)	mengungkapkan
revealed word	firman yang diwahyukan
revelation	wahyu
reverence	takzim
to review	mengulang kaji
reward	ganjaran
to reward	memberi ganjaran
rice	nasi
rich	kaya
to ride (bike)	menunggang
to ride (bus)	menaiki
right (correct)	betul
right (direction)	kanan
righteous	soleh
righteousness	kesolehan
rightfully	dengan wajar
ring	cincin
to rise	bangun
river	sungai
road	jalan
to rob	merompak
rock	batu
role	peranan
role play	lakonan peranan
roof	bumbung
room	bilik
rope	tali
rose	ros
rough	kasar
round	bulat
round trip	perjalanan pergi balik
route	jalan
rule	undang–undang
to run	berlari
running	berlari
runny nose	hidung berair
Sabbath	Sabat
Sabbath day	hari Sabat
sacrament	sakramen
sacrament meeting	pertemuan sakramen
sacred	kudus
Sacred Grove	Sacred Grove
sacrifice	korban
to sacrifice	mengorbankan

sad	sedih
safety	keselamatan
saint	orang suci
salad	salad
salon	salun
salsa	salsa
salt	garam
salvation	penyelamatan
same	sama
to sanctify	menguduskan
sand	pasir
sandals	selipar
sandwich	sandwic
Santa Claus	Santa Klaus
Satan	Setan
to satisfy	memuaskan
Saturday	hari Sabtu
sausage	sosej
to save	menyimpan
saving	menyelamat
savings	wang simpanan
Savior	Juruselamat
to say	berkata
scale	neraca
scarf	selendang
schedule	jadual
school	sekolah
science	sains
scientist	ahli sains
scissors	gunting
screw	skru
scripture	ayat suci
scripture	ayat suci
scriptures	kitab–kitab suci
sea	laut
to seal	memeteraikan
sealed	dimeteraikan
sealing	pemeteraian
to search	mencarikan
seasoning	bahan perasa
seat	tempat duduk
second	kedua
Second Coming	Kedatangan Kedua
second floor	tingkat kedua
secretary	kerani
section	seksyen
security	jaminan
to see	melihat
seed	benih
to seek	mencarikan
seer	pelihat
selfish	mementingkan diri sendiri
selfless	tidak mementingkan diri
self–control	kawalan sendiri
to send (mail)	mengirim
to send (take something to somewhere)	menghantar

sense	deria
to separate	mengasingkan
separated	terasing
September	September
serious	serius
servant	hamba
to serve	melayan
service	pelayanan
service	pelayanan
to set	menetapkan
set apart	ditetapkan
to set apart	menetapkan
to set aside	menyimpan
setting apart	penetapan
seven	tujuh
seventeen	tujuh belas
seventh	ketujuh
Seventh Day Adventist	Seventh Day Adventist
seventy	tujuh puluh
several	beberapa
sexual	seksual
to shake	menggoncangkan
shame	malu
shampoo	syampu
to share	berkongsi
shark	ikan jerung
sharp	tajam
to shave	mencukur
shaving cream	krim cukur
she	dia
to shed for	menumpah
sheep	biri–biri
shelf	rak
ship	kapal
shirt	kemeja
shoe	kasut
to shop	membeli
shopping	membeli–belah
short	pendek
shorter	lebih pendek
shorts	seluar pendek
shot	suntikan
should	harus
shoulder	bahu
to shout	meneriak
to show	menunjukkan
shower	bilik mandi
to shower	mandi
shrimp	udang
to shut	menutup
shy	malu
sibling	adik beradik
sick	sakit
sickness	kesakitan
side	tepi
sidewalk	laluan jalan kaki
sight	penglihatan

sign	tanda
silk	kain sutera
simple	mudah
sin	dosa
to sin	berdosa
since	sejak
sincere	ikhlas
sincerely	dengan ikhlas
sinful	berdosa
to sing	menyanyi
single	bujang
sink	sink
sinless	tanpa dosa
Sister	Saudari
sister (older)	kakak
sister (younger)	adik perempuan
sister–in–law	ipar perempuan
to sit	duduk
six	enam
sixteen	enam belas
sixth	keenam
sixty	enam puluh
size	saiz
skiing	bermain ski
skill	kemahiran
skin	kulit
skirt	skirt
sky	langit
slacks	slek
to sleep	tidur
sleeve	lengan baju
slip	kain dalam wanita
slippers	selipar
slow	perlahan
small	kecil
smaller	lebih kecil
smell	deria bau
to smell	menghidu
smile	senyum
smoking	merokok
smooth	lancar
snake	ular
to sneeze	bersin
snow	salji
to snow	salji
so	jadi
soap	sabun
soccer	bola sepak
social	sosial
society	masyarakat
socks	stoking pendek
soda	minuman ringan
sofa	sofa
soft	lembut
softball	sofbal
solemn	khusyuk
some	beberapa

someday	suatu hari
sometimes	kadang kala
son	anak lelaki
Son	Putera
son–in–law	menantu lelaki
soon	sebentar lagi
sore	sakit
sore throat	sakit kerongkong
sorrow	kedukaan
sorry	minta maaf
sound	bunyi
soup	sup
source	sumber
south	selatan
South America	Amerika Selatan
southeast	tenggara
southwest	barat daya
space	ruang
spaghetti	spageti
to speak	bercakap
speaker	pengucap
special	istimewa
specific	tertentu
speech	ucapan
to spend	membelanja
spider	labah–labah
Spirit	Roh
spirit	roh
spirit of service	semangat pelayanan
spirit of thanksgiving	semangat kesyukuran
Spirit of the Lord	Roh Tuhan
spirit of worship	semangat bersembah
spirit world	dunia roh
spiritual	rohani
spiritually	secara rohani
sponge	span
spoon	sudu
sport	sukan
sporting activities	aktiviti sukan
spouse	pasangan
spring	musim bunga
stairs	tangga
stake center	pusat pancang
stake president	presiden pancang
stamp	setem
to stand	berdiri
standard	standard
standard works	karya standard
star	bintang
starfish	tapak sulaiman
to start (from)	bermula
to start (something)	memulakan
state	keadaan
to state	menyatakan
station	stesen
to stay	tinggal
steak	stik

to steal	mencuri
steam	stim
step	langkah
step–brother	saudara tiri
step–daughter	anak tiri perempuan
step–father	ayah tiri
step–mother	ibu tiri
step–sister	saudari tiri
step–son	anak tiri lelaki
still, small voice	suara yang tenang dan lembut
to stir	mengacau
stomach	perut
to stop (doing something)	berhenti
to stop (something)	menghentikan
stoplight	lampu isyarat
store	kedai
storm	ribut
story	cerita
stove	dapur
straight ahead	terus ke depan
strainer	penapis
strait and narrow path	lorong yang ketat dan sempit
strange	ganjil
stream	anak sungai
street	jalan
street car	kereta
strength	kekuatan
to strengthen	memperkuatkan
strengthened	diperkuatkan
strict	tegas
strictly	dengan tegasnya
to strive	berusaha
strong	kuat
stronger	lebih kuat
student	pelajar
to study (casual learning)	belajar
to study (in–depth study)	mengaji
stuffy nose	sesak bernafas
subject	subjek
to submit	menyerah
substance	bahan
subway	kereta api bawah tanah
to succeed	berjaya
success	kemajuan
successful	berjaya
successor	pengganti
suddenly	serta merta
to suffer	menderita
suffering	penderitaan
sugar	gula
suggestion	cadangan
suit	sut
suit coat	kot sut
summer	musim panas
sun	matahari
Sunday	hari Ahad
Sunday School	Sekolah Hari Ahad

sunflower	bunga matahari
sunglasses	cermin mata hitam
sunshine	sinaran matahari
supper	makan malam
support	sokongan
to support	menyokong
surgery	pembedahan
sustained	disokong
to swallow	menelan
sweat pants	seluar peluh
sweater	baju sejuk
to sweep	menyapu
sweet	manis
swept away	dihapuskan
to swim	berenang
swimming	berenang
symbol	simbol
symptom	gejala
table	meja
to take	mengambil
to take a bus	menaiki bas
to take off	menanggalkan
to take upon	mengambil ke atas
to take upon oneself	mengambil ke atas diri sendiri
talent	bakat
to talk	bercakap
tall	tinggi
taste	rasa
to taste	merasa
taxi	teksi
tea	teh
to teach	mengajar
teacher	pengajar
teaching	pengajaran
team	pasukan
technical college	kolej teknikal
teeth	gigi
telephone number	nombor telefon
telestial	telestial
television	televisyen
to tell	memberitahu
temperature (e.g. fever)	suhu badan
temperature (weather)	suhu
temple	bait suci
temple work	kerja bait suci
temporal	duniawi
to tempt	menggoda
temptation	godaan
ten	sepuluh
Ten commandments	Sepuluh Perintah
tennis	tenis
tennis shoes	kasut tenis
tenth	persepuluh
terrestrial	terestrial
terrible	teruk
test	ujian
to test	menguji

testament	perjanjian
to testify	bersaksi
testimony	kesaksian
testimony meeting	pertemuan kesaksian
than	dari
to thank (e.g. thank you)	berterima kasih
to thank (grateful)	bersyukur
thankful	bersyukur
thanks	kesyukuran
thanks to	berterima kasih kepada
Thanksgiving	hari Kesyukuran
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir
theater	pawagam
there	sana
there	situ
there are	adanya
there is	adanya
they	mereka
thick	tebal
thin	nipis
thing	perkara
to think	memikir
third	ketiga
thirst	dahaga
thirteen	tiga belas
thirty	tiga puluh
this	ini
though	walaupun
thought	fikiran
thousand	ribu
three	tiga
throat	kerongkong
through	melalui
to throw	baling
thumb	ibu jari
thunder	petir
to thunder	memetir
thunderstorm	ribut petir
Thursday	hari Khamis
ticket	tiket
tie	tali leher
tiger	harimau
tight	ketat
time	masa
tired	letih
tithe	sepersepuluh
tithing	persepuluhan
tithing funds	tabung persepuluhan
tithing settlement	penyelesaian persepuluhan
title	tajuk
to	ke
toast	roti bakar
tobacco	tembakau
today	hari ini
toe	jari kaki
together	bersama–sama

toilet	tandas
tomato	tomato
tomorrow	besok
tongue	lidah
tonight	malam ini
too	juga
tool	alat
tooth	gigi
toothbrush	berus gigi
toothpaste	ubat gigi
top	atas
tornado	puting beliung
total	jumlah
to touch	menyentuh
tour	lawatan
toward	terhadap
town	kota
town house	rumah bandar
to tract	berjalan kaki untuk menemui orang
to trade	menukar
traffic light	lampu isyarat
train	kereta api
train station	stesen kereta api
to transfer	pindah
transformed	berubah
transgression	pelanggaran
transgressions	pelanggaran
to translate	menterjemahkan
to travel	melancong
traveling	melancong
to treat	memperlakukan
tree	pokok
trial	percubaan
trillion	trilion
to trim	merapi
trip	perjalanan
triumph	kejayaan
trouble	kekacauan
true	benar
trumpet	trompet
trust	keyakinan
to trust (believe in something)	mempercayai
to trust (have confidence)	yakin
truth	kebenaran
truthfulness	kebenaran
to try	mencuba
to try on	mencuba
tub	besin mandi
Tuesday	hari Selasa
tulip	bunga tulip
turkey	ayam belanda
to turn	pusing
to turn away	menolakkan
to turn left	pusing kiri
to turn right	pusing kanan
turtle	penyu

twelve	dua belas
twenty	dua puluh
twice a week	dua kali seminggu
two	dua
to type	menaip
t–shirt	kemeja–T
umbrella	payung
unchanging	tidak berubah
uncle	pak cik
unclean	tidak bersih
under	di bawah
to understand	memahami
understanding	kefahaman
unemployment	pengangguran
unhappiness	kesedihan
unhappy	sedih
to unite	bersatu
United States	Amerika Syarikat
university	universiti
unless	kecuali
until	sehingga
up	atas
uplifting	meningkatkan
upstairs	tingkat atas
to use	menggunakan
usually	biasanya
vaccination	vaksinasi
to vacuum	memvakum
vacuum	vakum
valid	sah
valley	lembah
values	nilai
van	van
vanilla	vanila
vegetable	sayur
vehicle	kenderaan
verse	rangkap
very	sangat
view	pandangan
village	kampung
violin	biola
virtuous	berbudi mulia
vision	penglihatan
to visit	mengunjungi
visit	kunjungan
visiting teacher	pengajar berkunjung
visitors	pengunjung
visitor's center	pusat pengunjung
vitamins	vitamin
voice	suara
volleyball	bola tampar
voluntarily	secara sukarela
voluntary	secara sukarela
volunteer	sukarelawan
to vomit	muntah
to vote	mengundi
vow	sumpah

waffle	wafel
wage	gaji
to wait	menunggu
to walk	berjalan kaki
wall	dinding
wallet	dompet
to want	mahu
war	peperangan
ward mission leader	pemimpin misi bahagian
ward missionary	mubaligh bahagian
warm	panas
to warn	memberi amaran
to wash (clothes)	membasuh
to wash (general)	mencuci
washer	mesin cuci
washing machine	mesin basuh
watch	jam tangan
water	air
way (manner)	cara
way (path)	jalan
we (exclusive)	kami
we (inclusive)	kita
weak	lemah
weaker	lebih lemah
weakness	kelemahan
wealth	kekayaan
to wear	memakai
weather	cuaca
wedding	majlis perkahwinan
Wednesday	hari Rabu
week	minggu
weekly	mingguan
to weep	menangis
weight	keberatan
to welcome	menyambut
well	baik
west	barat
wet	basah
whale	ikan paus
what	apa
wheat	gandum
wheel	roda
when	bila
where	mana
which	yang mana
while	semasa
white	putih
who	siapa
whole	segala
why	mengapa
wicked	jahat
widow	balu
wife	isteri
will	kehendak
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	rela
willingness	kerelaan

wind	angin
window	tingkap
wine	wain
winter	musim sejuk
wire whisk	pemukul telur
wisdom	kebijaksanaan
to wish	mengharapkan
with	dengan
to withdraw	menarik balik
withdrawal	pengeluaran duit
to withhold	menahan
without	tanpa
to witness	bersaksi
witness	saksi
woman	perempuan
to wonder	bertanya diri sendiri
wonderful	bagus
wood	kayu
wool	kain bulu biri–biri
word	kata
word of God	firman Tuhan
Word of Wisdom	Kata–kata Bijaksana
to work	bekerja
work	kerja
world	dunia
worldwide	seluruh dunia
worry	bimbang
worse	lebih teruk
to worship	menyembah
worship	sembah
worthiness	kelayakan
worthy	layak
would	akan
wound	luka
wreck	ranap
wrist	pergelangan tangan
to write	menulis
writings	tulisan
wrong	salah
x–ray	sinar x
yard	halaman
year–end report	laporan hujung tahun
yellow	kuning
yes	ya
yesterday	kelmarin
yogurt	yogurt
you (formal)	anda
you (inormal)	kamu
young	muda
Young Men	Remaja Putera
Young Women	Remaja Puteri
younger	lebih muda
your	kamu
zero	sifar
zone	zon
zone conference	persidangan zon
zone leader	pemimpin zon

(yang) menyesal	contrite
abad	century
abadi	eternal
abang	brother (older)
Abraham	Abraham
ada	available
ada	available
ada	to have
Adam	Adam
adanya	there are
adanya	there is
adik beradik	sibling
adik lelaki	brother (younger)
adik perempuan	sister (younger)
Afrika	Africa
agama	religion
ahli	member
ahli baru	new member
ahli gereja	church members
ahli sains	scientist
ahli yang aktif	active member
ahli yang kurang aktif	less active member
air	water
aiskrim	ice cream
ajaran	doctrine
Ajaran dan Perjanjian	Doctrine and Covenants
akan	would
akaun	account (bank)
akhirnya	finally
akibat	consequence
aktif	active
aktiviti	activity
aktiviti jenayah	crime
aktiviti komersial	commercial activities
aktiviti sukan	sporting activities
aktiviti yang berpusat keluarga	family–centered activities
alamat	address
alat	tool
alat muzik	instrument
alat pendengar	headset
alat solek	makeup
alergi	allergies
Alkitab	Bible
Alkitab	Holy Bible
Alma	Alma
almari	closet
almari	cupboard
almari	dresser
amalan	deed
ambulans	ambulance
Amerika	America
Amerika Selatan	South America
Amerika Syarikat	United States
Amerika Utara	North America

amin	amen
anak cucu	posterity
anak lelaki	son
anak perempuan	daughter
anak saudara	nephew
anak saudara perempuan	niece
anak sungai	stream
anak tiri lelaki	step–son
anak tiri perempuan	step–daughter
anda	you (formal)
anggota majlis tinggi	high councilor
anggur	grapes
angin	wind
anjing	dog
antarabangsa	international
Antartika	Antarctica
antibiotik	antibiotic
anugerah	honor
anugerahan	endowment
apa	what
apa–apa pun	any
April	April
arahan	direction
arahan	instruction
arahan	order
arak	alcohol
aras sifar	ground floor
asas	principle
Asia	Asia
atas	above
atas	top
atas	up
atau	or
atheis	Atheist
ATM	ATM
Australia	Australia
automatik	automatic
awal	early
awam	civil
awan	cloud
ayah tiri	step–father
ayam	chicken
ayam belanda	turkey
ayam goreng	fried chicken
ayat suci	scripture
ayat suci	scripture
Ayub	Job
bab	chapter
babi	pig
badan sokongan	auxiliary
bagaimana	how
bagus	nice (thing)
bagus	wonderful
bahagian	department
bahagian	part
bahan	material
bahan	substance

bahan api	fuel
bahan perasa	seasoning
bahasa asing	foreign language
bahaya	danger
bahu	shoulder
baik	good
baik	honorable
baik	well
baik hati	kind
baik hati	nice (peson)
bait suci	temple
baju sejuk	sweater
baju tidur	pajamas
bakat	talent
bakon	bacon
balai polis	police station
baldi	bucket
balet	ballet
baling	to throw
balu	widow
balutan	bandage
bandar	city
bangsal kereta	garage
bangun	to rise
bangunan	building
bangunan bertingkat tinggi	high–rise
bangunan Gereja	chapel
banjir	flood
bank	bank
bantuan	help
banyak	many
banyak	much
bapa	father
Bapa	Father
bapa bangsa	patriarch
Bapa di Syurga	Father in Heaven
bapa mertua	father–in–law
Bapa Syurgawi	Heavenly Father
baqa	immortal
bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
barat	west
barat daya	southwest
barat laut	northwest
barli	barley
baru	new
bas	bus
basah	wet
basikal	bicycle
basikal	bike
batal	to cancel
bateri	battery
batu	mile
batu	rock
batu kunci	keystone
batu penjuru	cornerstone
batuk	cough
batuk	to cough

bawah	bottom
bawah	down
bawang	onion
bawang putih	garlic
bayaran	payment
bayi	baby
beban	burden
bebas	free
beberapa	several
beberapa	some
bedak asas	foundation (makeup)
beg	bag
beg bimbit	briefcase
beg galas	backpack
beg tangan	purse
bekerja	to work
belajar	to learn
belajar	to study (casual learning)
belakang	back
belas kasihan	mercy
benar	true
benar–benar	really
benci	to hate
bendera	flag
benih	seed
bentuk	form
benua	continent
beragama	religious
berapa	how much
berapa kerap	how often
berapa lama	how long
berat	heavy
berazam	to resolve
berbahaya	harmful
berbasikal	biking
berbeza	different
berbincang	to discuss
berbohong	to lie
berbudi mulia	virtuous
bercakap	to speak
bercakap	to talk
bercerai	divorced
berdarah	to bleed
berdiri	to stand
berdoa	to pray
berdosa	sinful
berdosa	to commit sin
berdosa	to sin
berehat	to rest
berenang	swimming
berenang	to swim
bererti	meaningful
bererti	to mean
bergabung	to join
bergantung kepada	to depend
bergantung kepada	to rely (on someone)
bergantung pada	to rely (on something)

bergantung pada	to rely on
bergerak	to move
berharga	precious
berharga	to cost
berhati–hati	careful
berhenti	to give up something
berhenti	to quit
berhenti	to stop (doing something)
berjalan kaki	to walk
berjalan kaki untuk menemui orang	to tract
berjanji	to commit (commitment)
berjanji	to covenant
berjanji	to promise
berjaya	successful
berjaya	to succeed
berkat	blessing
berkata	to say
berkelayakan	to qualify
berkhemah	camping
berkhutbah	to preach
berkhutbah	to proselyte
berkomunikasi	to communicate
berkongsi	to share
berkuasa	powerful
berlaku	to happen
berlari	running
berlari	to run
berlatih	to practice
bermain	to play (e.g. sports)
bermain ski	skiing
bermaju	to progress
berminat	interested
bermula	to begin
bermula	to start (from)
bermurah hati	generous
berpuasa	fasting
berpuasa	to fast
bersaksi	to testify
bersaksi	to witness
bersama–sama	together
bersatu	to unite
bersatu semula	reunited
bersedia	to be ready
bersedia	to prepare
bersemangat	enthusiastic
bersenam	to exercise (e.g. sports)
bersendirian	alone
berseronok	to delight
berseronok	to have fun
bersih	clean
bersin	to sneeze
bersolek	to put on makeup
bersyukur	grateful
bersyukur	thankful
bersyukur	to thank (grateful)
bertahan	to endure
bertambah baik	to improve
bertambah dekat	to grow closer
bertanggungjawab	responsible
bertanya diri sendiri	to wonder
bertaubat	to repent
bertemu	to meet
bertentangan	against
bertentangan dengan	to conflict with
berterima kasih	to thank (e.g. thank you)
berterima kasih kepada	thanks to
berterusan	constant (continuously)
bertih jagung	popcorn
bertindak	to act
bertolak	to depart
bertunang	engaged
berturutan	consecutive
berubah	changing
berubah	transformed
berucap	to address
berupaya	to exert
berus	brush
berus gigi	toothbrush
berus rambut	hair brush
berusaha	to endeavor
berusaha	to strive
besar	big
besar	great
besar	large
besbol	baseball
besin mandi	tub
besok	tomorrow
Betlehem	Bethlehem
betul	correct
betul	right (correct)
biasa	normal
biasanya	commonly
biasanya	usually
bibir	lips
bidang kerjaya	profession
bijak	intelligent
biji sawi	mustard
bijian	grain
bijirin	cereal
bil	bill
bila	when
bila–bila pun	any time
bilik	room
bilik asrama	dormitory
bilik cuci	laundry room
bilik darjah	classroom
bilik makan	dining room
bilik mandi	bathroom
bilik mandi	shower
bilik tamu	living room
bilik tidur	bedroom
bilion	billion
bimbang	worry

bimbingan	guidance
binatang	animal
bintang	star
biola	violin
bir	beer
biri–biri	sheep
biru	blue
biskut	cookie
blaus	blouse
blok	block
bola	ball
bola keranjang	basketball
bola sepak	soccer
bola sepak Amerika	football
bola tampar	volleyball
boleh	could
boleh	to be able to
borang dermaan	donation slip
botol	bottle
brokoli	broccoli
buah	fruit (sing.)
buah pear	pear
buah pic	peach
buah–buahan	fruit (pl.)
budak lelaki	boy
budaya	culture
Buddha	Buddha
bujang	single
bukit	hill
bukti	evidence
buku	book
buku nota	notebook
bulan	month
bulan	moon
bulat	round
bumbung	roof
bumi	earth
bunga	flower
bunga daisi	daisy
bunga matahari	sunflower
bunga pansi	pansy
bunga teratai	lily
bunga tulip	tulip
bungkusan	package
bunyi	noise
bunyi	sound
burung	bird
but	boots
buta	blind
butang	button
cabaran	challenge
cadangan	suggestion
cahaya	light
caj	to charge
calon pembaptisan	baptismal candidates
campak	measles
cara	how

cara	way (manner)
carta	chart
cawan	cup
cawan ukuran	measuring cup
cek	check
celak	eyeliner
cemerlang	excellent
cepat	hurry
ceri	cherry
cerita	story
cermin	mirror
cermin mata	glasses
cermin mata hitam	sunglasses
cicit	great–grandchild
Cik	Miss
Cik	Ms.
cincin	ring
coklat	brown
coklat	chocolate
coli	bra
cuaca	weather
cuai	careless
cuci pakaian	to do laundry
cucian	laundry
cucu	grandchild
cucu lelaki	grandson
cucu perempuan	granddaughter
cukup	enough
dada	chest
dadah	drug
daerah	district
daging	flesh
daging	meat
daging babi	pork
daging lembu kisar	ground beef
dagu	chin
dahaga	thirst
dahi	forehead
dalam	deep
dalam	in
dalam	inside
damai	peaceful
dan	and
dapur	kitchen
dapur	stove
darah	blood
darat	land
dari	from
dari	of
dari	off
dari	than
darjah markah	grade level
dasar	foundation (base)
datang	to come
datang	to come back
datang	to come by
datuk	grandfather

datuk dan nenek	grandparents
daun	leaf
daun salad	lettuce
deakon	deacon
dekat	close
dekat	near
demam	fever
dengan	by
dengan	with
dengan berlimpah–limpah	abundantly
dengan ikhlas	sincerely
dengan jujur	honestly
dengan sabar	patiently
dengan sempurna	perfectly
dengan setia	faithfully
dengan tegasnya	strictly
dengan tekunnya	diligently
dengan tetap	consistently
dengan wajar	rightfully
deodoron	deodorant
depan	front
deposit	deposit
deria	sense
deria bau	smell
dermaan	donation
desa	countryside
dewan	hall
dewan kota	city hall
dewasa	adult
di	at
di antara	among
di antara	between
di atas	over
di bawah	below
di bawah	under
di belakang	behind
di depan	in front of
di luar	outside
di merata tempat	everywhere
di sebelah	next to
di sekeliling	around
dia	he
dia	her
dia	his
dia	she
diampuni	forgiven
dianiaya	persecuted
dianugerahi	endowed
dibangkitkan	resurrected
dibaptis	to be baptized
dibaptiskan	baptized (by)
dibaptiskan	baptized (verb)
dibarukan	renewed
dibebaskan	freed
diberi kuasa	authorized
diberikan Tuhan	God–given
diberkati	blessed

dibesarkan	raised
digunakan	to be used
dihakimi	judged
dihapuskan	swept away
dijanjikan	promised
dilarang merokok	non–smoking
dilupakan	forgotten
dimeteraikan	sealed
dimiliki	to belong
dinasihat	to be counseled
dinding	wall
dingin	cool
dipanggil	called
diperkuatkan	strengthened
dipilih	chosen
dipulihkan	restored
diputarbelitkan	distorted
diri sendiri	own
Disember	December
disembuhkan	healed
disokong	sustained
ditahbis	ordained
ditahbiskan	consecrated
ditahbiskan	ordained (by someone)
ditebuskan	redeemed
ditempatkan	to be located
ditetapkan	confirmed
ditetapkan	set apart
ditetapkan sebagai seorang ahli Gereja	confirmed a member of the Church
ditugaskan	commissioned
diusir	cast out
doa	prayer
doktor	doctor
doktor gigi	dentist
dompet	wallet
dos	dosage
dosa	sin
dozen	dozen
dua	couple (two)
dua	two
dua belas	twelve
dua kali seminggu	twice a week
dua puluh	twenty
duduk	to sit
duit syiling	coin
dunia	world
dunia roh	spirit world
duniawi	temporal
dusun pokok	grove of trees
Eden	Eden
Elder	Elder
Elia	Elijah
emak saudara	aunt
empat	four
empat belas	fourteen
empat puluh	forty

enam	six
enam belas	sixteen
enam puluh	sixty
Encik	Mr.
Enos	Enos
epal	apple
Eropah	Europe
erti	meaning
Eter	Ether
Evangelis	Evangelical
fana	mortal
farmasi	pharmacy
Februari	February
fikiran	mind
fikiran	thought
filem	film
firdaus	paradise
firman Tuhan	word of God
firman yang diwahyukan	revealed word
flos	floss
frasa	phrase
gagal	to fail
gajah	elephant
gaji	wage
galakan	encouragement
gambar	picture
gandum	wheat
ganjaran	reward
ganjil	strange
garam	salt
garpu	fork
gaun	dress (women's)
gejala	symptom
gel	gel
gelang	bracelet
gelas minum	glass
gelen	gallon
gembira	happy
gempa bumi	earthquake
gendang	drums
gereja	church
gereja yang sudah dipulihkan	restored church
Gereja Yesus Kristus Orang Suci Zaman Akhir	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
Getsemani	Gethsemane
giat	intense
gigi	teeth
gigi	tooth
gim	gym
gincu	lipstick
gitar	guitar
godaan	temptation
golf	golfing
gram	gram
gula	sugar
gula–gula	candy bar
gunting	scissors
gunting rambut	to get a haircut
gunung	mountain
gurau	joke
guru	master
gurun	desert
gusi	gums
habis	to finish
hadiah	gift (present)
hai	hi
hak istimewa	privilege
hak kuasa	authority
hak pilihan	agency
hakim	judge
halaman	yard
halaman berumput	lawn
Halloween	Halloween
ham	ham
hamba	servant
hamil	pregnant
hampir	almost
harap	to hope
harapan	hope
harga	price
hari	day
hari Ahad	Sunday
Hari Bapa	Father's Day
hari cuti	holiday
Hari Ibu	Mother's Day
hari ini	today
hari Isnin	Monday
hari jadi	birthday
hari Jumaat	Friday
hari Kesyukuran	Thanksgiving
hari Khamis	Thursday
hari Memorial	Memorial Day
hari Merdeka	Independence Day
hari Natal	Christmas
hari Paska	Easter
hari persediaan	preparation day
hari Rabu	Wednesday
hari Sabat	Sabbath day
hari Sabtu	Saturday
hari Selasa	Tuesday
harian	daily
harimau	tiger
harmoni	harmony
Harun	Aaron
harus	should
hasil	result
hati	heart
Hawa	Eve
Helaman	Helaman
helo	hello
Henokh	Enoch
hidung	nose
hidung berair	runny nose
hidup	life

hidup	to live (exist)
hijau	green
hilang	lost
Hindu	Hindu
hitam	black
hobi	hobby
homoseksual	homosexual
hon	horn
hospital	hospital
hot dog	hot dog
hotel	hotel
hubungan	contact
hubungan	relations
hujan	rain
hujan	to rain
hujan batu	hail
hukum kemurnian	law of chastity
hukuman	penalty
hukuman	punishment
hutan	forest
ia	it
iblis	devil
ibu	mother
ibu jari	thumb
ibu kunci	lock
ibu mertua	mother–in–law
ibu pejabat Gereja	Church headquarters
ibu tiri	step–mother
ibubapa	parent
ibubapa	parents
idea	idea
ihsan	charity
ijazah	degree
ikan	fish
ikan jerung	shark
ikan paus	whale
ikhlas	sincere
ikhtisar	resume
ilahi	divine
ilham	inspiration
imam	priest
imamat	priesthood
Imamat Harun	Aaronic Priesthood
Imamat Melkisedek	Melchizedek Priesthood
iman	faith
imej	image
imigran	immigrant
individu	individual
Inggeris	English
ingin	to desire
ini	this
injil	gospel
internet	internet
ipar lelaki	brother–in–law
ipar perempuan	sister–in–law
Islam	Islamic
Israel	Israel

isteri	wife
istimewa	special
itik	duck
jadi	so
jadual	schedule
jagung	corn
jahat	bad
jahat	evil (adj.)
jahat	wicked
jalan	avenue
jalan	path
jalan	road
jalan	route
jalan	street
jalan	way (path)
jalanraya	highway
jam	clock
jam	hour
jam tangan	watch
jambatan	bridge
jaminan	assurance
jaminan	security
jamuan	party
Januari	January
jarak	distance
jarang	rarely
jari	finger
jari kaki	toe
jarum	needle
jasmani	physical
jauh	far
jauhkan dari	to keep from
jawapan	answer
jawatan	position
jean	jeans
jelas	clear
jem	jam
jemaah	congregation
jemputan	invitation
jentera	engine
Jerusalem	Jerusalem
jika	if
jiran	neighbor
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
jualan murah	on sale
juga	too
jujur	honest
Julai	July
jumlah	amount
jumlah	total
Jun	June
jurnal	journal
juruelektrik	electrician
jururawat	nurse
Juruselamat	Savior

jurutera	engineer
jus	juice
juta	million
kabinet	cabinet
kabus	fog
kacang	nut
kacang pis	peas
kad	card
kad debit	debit card
kad kredit	credit card
kadang kala	sometimes
kafeteria	cafeteria
kahwin	married
kain bulu biri–biri	wool
kain dalam wanita	slip
kain lap	rag
kain sutera	silk
kakak	sister (older)
kaki	foot
kaki	leg
kambing	goat
kamera	camera
kami	we (exclusive)
kampung	hometown
kampung	village
kamu	you (inormal)
kamu	your
kamus	dictionary
kanak	child
kanak	child
kanak–kanak	children
kanan	right (direction)
kandungan	content
kapal	ship
kapal terbang	airplane
kapas	cotton
kapur	chalk
karya standard	standard works
kasar	rough
kaserol	casserole
kaset	cassette tape
kasih sayang	love
kasut	dress shoes
kasut	shoe
kasut tenis	tennis shoes
kata	word
kata ganti nama	pronoun
Kata–kata Bijaksana	Word of Wisdom
katil	bed
Katolik	Catholic
kaunter	counter
kawalan sendiri	self–control
kawan	friend
kawan–kawan	circle of friends
kawasan	area
kaya	rich
kayu	wood

kayu manis	cinnamon
ke	to
ke dalam	into
ke depan	forward
keabadian	eternity
keadaan	condition
keadaan	state
keadilan	justice
keagamaan	religious
keahlian	membership
keangkuhan	pride
kebahagiaan	joy
kebangkitan	resurrection
kebanyakan	most
kebaqaan	immortality
kebebasan	freedom
kebenaran	truth
kebenaran	truthfulness
keberanian	courage
keberatan	weight
kebertanggungjawaban	accountability
kebijaksanaan	wisdom
kebimbangan	concern
kebun	garden (small garden)
kecantikan	beauty
kecemasan	emergency
kecewa	disappointed
kecewa	frustrated
kecil	little
kecil	small
kecuali	except
kecuali	unless
kedai	store
kedai cuci kering	dry cleaners
kedai dobi	laundromat
kedai gunting rambut	barber shop
kedai roti	bakery
kedai runcit	grocery store
kedai ubat	drug store
kedamaian	peace
kedamaian hati nurani	peace of conscience
Kedatangan Kedua	Second Coming
kedua	second
kedua–dua	both
kedukaan	sorrow
kedukaan Tuhan	godly sorrow
keempat	fourth
keenam	sixth
kefahaman	understanding
kefanaan	mortality
kegelapan	darkness
kegembiraan	happiness
kegembiraan yang berkekalan	lasting happiness
kegenapan	fulness
kehadiran	presence
kehendak	will
kehidupan abadi	eternal life

keinginan	desire
keingkaran	disobedience
keizinan	permission
kejahatan	evil (noun)
Kejatuhan	Fall
kejayaan	triumph
keju	cheese
kejuruteraan	engineering
kek	cake
kekacauan	trouble
kekal	everlasting
kekayaan	wealth
kekeliruan	confusion
kekuatan	strength
kekurangan	to fall short
kelabu	gray
kelahiran	birth
kelapan	eighth
kelaparan	hunger
kelas	class
kelayakan	worthiness
kelemahan	weakness
kelembapan	humidity
kelima	fifth
keliru	confused
kelmarin	yesterday
keluaran	exodus
keluarga	family
keluarga terdekat	immediate family
kemahiran	skill
kemajuan	progress
kemajuan	progression
kemajuan	success
kemalangan	accident
kemarahan	anger
kematian	death
kembali	to return
kemeja	shirt
kemeja–T	t–shirt
kemudian	later (afterward)
kemuliaan	exaltation
kemuliaan	glory
kemungkinan	possibility
kemurnian	chastity
kemurnian	innocence
kemurtadan	apostasy
kenderaan	vehicle
kentang goreng	french fries
kentang lecek	mashed potatoes
kepala	head
kepanasan	heat
kepatuhan	obedience
kepatuhan	obedience
kepentingan	importance
kepercayaan	belief
keperluan	need
keperluan	needs
keperluan asas	necessities
keping	piece
keping pengering	dryer sheet
kepingan–kepingan emas	gold plates
keputusan	decision
keraguan	doubt
kerajaan	government
kerajaan	kingdom
Kerajaan Tuhan	Kingdom of God
kerakanan	companionship
kerana	because
kerani	clerk
kerani	secretary
kerap	often
kerelaan	willingness
kerendahan hati	humility
kerepek kentang	potato chips
kereta	car
kereta	street car
kereta api	train
kereta api bawah tanah	subway
keretakan	crack
kerja	job
kerja	labor
kerja	work
kerja bait suci	temple work
kerja mubaligh	missionary work
kerjaya	career
kerongkong	throat
kertas	paper
kerusi	chair
kesabaran	patience
kesahan	notarization
kesakitan	pain
kesakitan	sickness
kesaksian	testimony
kesalahan	mistake
kesebelas	eleventh
kesedihan	unhappiness
keselamatan	safety
kesembilan	ninth
kesenangan	comfort
keseronokan	excitement
kesetiaan	faithfulness
kesetiaan	fidelity
kesihatan	health
kesolehan	righteousness
kesusasteraan	humanities
kesyukuran	gratitude
kesyukuran	thanks
ketaatan	loyalty
ketakutan	fear
ketam	crab
ketat	tight
ketawa	to laugh
ketidakpercayaan	disbelief
ketiga	third

ketinggian	height
ketuhar	oven
ketuhar gelombang mikro	microwave
ketujuh	seventh
ketulenan	purity
keupayaan	ability
keutamaan	priority
kewajiban	obligation
kewangan	financial
kewarganegaraan	citizenship
kewarganegaraan	nationality
keyakinan	confidence
keyakinan	trust
khusyuk	solemn
kilat	lightning
kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilometer
kiri	left
kita	we (inclusive)
kita sendiri	ourselves
Kitab Mormon	Book of Mormon
kitab suci yang kudus	holy scripture
kitab–kitab suci	scriptures
klik tetikus komputer	to click the computer mouse
kolam	pond
kolej	college
kolej teknikal	technical college
komen	comment
komitmen	commitment
komputer	computer
komuniti	community
kondominium	condominium
Konfusius	Confucius
konsert	concert
kopi	coffee
korban	sacrifice
Korban Tebusan	Atonement
kos	cost
kosong	empty
kot	coat
kot sut	suit coat
kota	town
kotak	box
krim	cream
krim cukur	shaving cream
Kristian	Christian
Kristus	Christ
kuali	pan
kuasa	power
kuasa imamat	priesthood authority
kuasa untuk beranak	procreative power
kuat	strong
kubur	grave
kucing	cat
kuda	horse
kudus	holy
kudus	sacred

kuih dadar	pancake
kukuh	firm
kulit	leather
kulit	skin
kumbang kura–kura	ladybug
kumpulan	group
kunci–kunci	keys
kuning	yellow
kunjungan	visit
kuorum	quorum
Kuorum Dua Belas Rasul	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
kurnia	gift (divine)
kurnia Roh Kudus	gift of the Holy Ghost
kutu	flea
kutu	lice
labah–labah	spider
laci	drawer
lada	pepper
ladang misi	mission field
lagi	again
lagipun	besides
lagu rohani	hymn
lahir	born
lahir sekali lagi	born again
lahir semula	rebirth
lahir semula	reborn
lain	other
lakonan	play
lakonan peranan	role play
lakuan	act
lalat	fly
laluan jalan kaki	sidewalk
lambat	late
lampu	lamp
lampu isyarat	stoplight
lampu isyarat	traffic light
lancar	smooth
landasan kereta api	railroad tracks
langit	sky
langkah	step
lantai	floor
lantang	aloud
lantang	loud
lapan	eight
lapan belas	eighteen
lapan puluh	eighty
lapangan terbang	airport
laporan	account (story)
laporan hujung tahun	year–end report
lasagna	lasagna
latihan industri	internship
latihan paduan suara	choir practice
laut	ocean
laut	sea
lawatan	tour
layak	worthy
lebah	bee

lebih baik	better
lebih besar	bigger
lebih besar	extra large
lebih besar	greater
lebih besar	larger
lebih dekat	closer
lebih kecil	smaller
lebih kuat	stronger
lebih lemah	weaker
lebih muda	younger
lebih pendek	shorter
lebih rendah	lower
lebih sepenuhnya	more fully
lebih teruk	worse
lebih tinggi	higher
lebih tua	older
lebuhraya	freeway
leher	neck
leher baju	collar
lelaki	male
lelaki	man (male)
lemah	weak
lemak	fat
Lembaga Pertolongan	Relief Society
lembaga uskup	bishopric
Lembaga Uskup Utama	Presiding Bishopric
lembah	valley
lembu	cow
lembut	gentle
lembut	soft
lengan	arm
lengan baju	sleeve
lengkap	complete
lepas	past
lesbian	lesbian
lesen memandu kereta	driver's license
letih	tired
liang roma	pore
lidah	tongue
lihat	to look at
lima	five
lima belas	fifteen
lima puluh	fifty
lipas	cockroach
liter	liter
lobak merah	carrot
loceng	bell
lof daging	meatloaf
longgar	loose
lorong	aisle
lorong	alley
lorong yang ketat dan sempit	strait and narrow path
losen	lotion
losen selepas bercukur	after shave
loteng	attic
loya	nauseated
loyang	brass

luar	out
luka	wound
luka bakar	burn
Lukas	Luke
Lutheran	Lutheran
lutut	knee
lutut	knees
Mac	March
madu	honey
mahal	expensive
mahkamah	court
mahu	to want
majalah	magazine
majikan	employer
majlis	council
majlis perkahwinan	wedding
makan	to eat
makan	to partake (eat)
makan malam	dinner
makan malam	supper
makan tengah hari	lunch
makanan	food
maklumat salah	misinformation
malaikat	angel
malam	night
malam ini	tonight
malam keluarga	family home evening
malam keluarga	family home evening
malas	lazy
Maleakhi	Malachi
malu	shame
malu	shy
mana	where
mana-mana tempat pun	any setting
mandi	to bathe
mandi	to shower
manfaat	benefit
mangkuk	bowl
manis	sweet
manusia	man (mankind)
manusia	mankind
Maria	Mary
markah	grade
Markus	Mark
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
masa	time
masa depan	future
masa lapang	free time
masalah	problem
maskara	mascara
masyarakat	society
mata	eye
matahari	sun
matematik	mathematics
mati	dead
mati	to die
Matius	Matthew

matlamat	goal
mayones	mayonnaise
mazhab Baptis	Baptist
media	media
Mei	May
meja	desk
meja	table
mekanik	mechanic
melaksanakan	to exercise
melaksanakan	to perform
melaksanakan iman	to exercise faith
melakukan	to do
melalui	through
melancong	to travel
melancong	traveling
melanggar	to break (a commandment)
melanggar	to disobey
melarang	to prohibit
melawan	to resist
melayan	to serve
meletakkan	to lay
meletakkan	to place
meletakkan tangan	to place hands
melihat	to see
melipat	to fold
Melkisedek	Melchizedek
melutut	to kneel
memahami	to understand
memainkan	to play (an instrument)
memakai	to get dressed
memakai	to put on
memakai	to wear
memandu	to drive
memanggil	to call
memanggil	to reach (via telephone)
memanglah	rather
memasak	cooking
memasak	to cook
memastikan	to ensure
memastikan	to make sure
memasuki	to enter
mematuhi	to keep (obey commandments)
mematuhi	to obey
membaca	reading
membaca	to read
membandingkan	to compare
membantah	to protest
membaptis	to baptize
membasuh	to wash (clothes)
membawa	to bring
membayar	to pay
membebankan	to burden
membekal	to provide
membelanja	to spend
membeli	to buy
membeli	to purchase
membeli	to shop

membeli barang–barang runcit	grocery shopping
membeli–belah	shopping
membenarkan	to allow
membengkok	to bend
memberhentikan	to lay off
memberi	to give
memberi amaran	to warn
memberi ganjaran	to reward
memberi kesaksian	to bear testimony
memberi pelayanan	to render service
memberikan	to offer
memberitahu	to tell
memberkati	to bless
membersihkan	to clean
memberus	to brush
membesar	to grow
membesar	to grow up
membetulkan	to correct
membezakan	to distinguish
membimbing	to guide
membina	to build
membolehkan	to enable
membuat	to make
membuat keputusan	to decide
membuat komitmen	to commit
membuat komitmen sekali lagi	to recommit
membuka	to open
membuktikan	to prove
membunuh	to kill
memecah	to break
memecat	to fire
memegang	to hold
mementingkan diri sendiri	selfish
memenuhi keperluan	to meet needs
memerhati	to notice
memeriksa	to check
memerintah	to command
memerlukan	to need
memerlukan	to require
memeteraikan	to seal
memetir	to thunder
memikir	to think
memikirkan	to dwell
memilih	to choose
memiliki	to possess
memimpin	presiding
memimpin	to lead
memimpin	to preside
meminta maaf	to apologize
meminum	to drink
memotong	to cut (meat)
mempengaruhi	to influence
memperbarui	to renew
mempercayai	to trust (believe in something)
memperingatkan	to remind
memperkawan	to befriend
memperkenalkan	to introduce

memperkuatkan	to strengthen
memperlakukan	to treat
memperoleh	to earn
memperolehi	to gain
memperolehi	to obtain
memuaskan	to satisfy
memukul	to hit
memulakan	to start (something)
memulihkan	to restore
memusnahkan	to destroy
memutarbelitkan	to distort
memutus	to determine
memvakum	to vacuum
menafikan	to deny
menahan	to refrain
menahan	to withhold
menaiki	to ride (bus)
menaiki bas	to take a bus
menaip	to type
menakluki	to conquer
menamatkan	to end
menanam	to plant
menanggalkan	to take off
menangguhkan	to postpone
menanggung	to bear
menangis	to cry
menangis	to weep
menantu lelaki	son–in–law
menanya	to ask
menari	dancing
menarik	interesting
menarik	to pull
menarik balik	to withdraw
mencabar	to challenge
mencampurkan	to mix
mencapai	to accomplish
mencapai	to achieve
mencapai	to reach (a goal)
mencarikan	to find
mencarikan	to look for
mencarikan	to search
mencarikan	to seek
mencegah	to prevent
mencelupkan	to immerse
mencipta	to create
mencium	to kiss
mencuba	to try
mencuba	to try on
mencuci	to wash (general)
mencukur	to shave
mencuri	to steal
mendaki	climbing
mendaki bukit	hiking
mendambakan	to covet
mendapat	to get (something)
mendapat tahu	to find out
mendengar	to hear
mendengar	to listen
menderita	to suffer
menderma	to donate
mendidih	to boil
menebus	to atone
menelan	to swallow
menemu duga	to interview
menemui satu cabaran	to meet a challenge
meneriak	to shout
menerima	to accept
menerima	to receive
meneruskan	to continue
menetap	to remain
menetapkan	to set
menetapkan	to set apart
mengacau	to stir
mengajar	to teach
mengaji	to study (in–depth study)
mengaku kalah	to give in
mengakui	to acknowledge
mengakui	to confess
mengalami	to experience
mengambil	to take
mengambil bahagian	to partake (take part of)
mengambil bahagian	to participate
mengambil ke atas	to take upon
mengambil ke atas diri sendiri	to take upon oneself
mengambil perhatian	to draw attention
mengampuni	to forgive
mengandungi	to contain
mengangkat	to carry
mengangkat	to lift
menganugerahkan	to confer
mengapa	why
mengaplikasikan	to apply
mengarah	to direct
mengasingkan	to separate
mengatasi	to overcome
mengawal	to control
mengehadkan	to limit
mengekalkan	to maintain (make something last)
mengekalkan	to retain
mengelakkan	to avoid
mengembangkan	to develop
mengemukakan	to bring forth
mengenal	to know someone
mengenali	to get to know
mengenali	to recognize
mengesahkan	to confirm
mengetahui	to know
menggalakkan	to encourage
menggambarkan	to describe
menggelap lantai	to mop
menggigit	to bite
menggoda	to tempt
menggoncangkan	to shake

menggunakan	to use
menggunting	to cut (hair)
menghadapi	facing
menghadapi	to face
menghadiri	to attend
menghadiri bait suci	to attend the temple
menghadiri penyelesaian persepuluhan	to attend tithing settlement
menghakimi	to judge
menghantar	to send (take something to somewhere)
menghapuskan	to eliminate
mengharapkan	to expect
mengharapkan	to wish
menghargai	to appreciate
menghempas	to crash
menghentikan	to stop (something)
menghidu	to smell
menghilangkan	to lose
menghormati	to honor
menghormati	to honor (show respect)
menghubungi	to contact
menghulurkan	to extend
menghulurkan tangan	to reach out
mengikat	binding
mengikut	to follow
mengikuti	following
mengingat	to remember
mengirim	to mail
mengirim	to send (mail)
mengisi	to fill
mengisytiharkan	to announce
mengisytiharkan	to declare
mengorbankan	to sacrifice
mengorganisasikan	to organize
mengubah	to change
menguduskan	to sanctify
menguji	to test
mengulang	to repeat
mengulang kaji	to review
mengumpulkan	collecting
mengundi	to vote
mengungkapkan	to reveal (non divine)
mengunjungi	to visit
mengunyah	to chew
mengupah	to hire
mengurus	to conduct
menikmati	to enjoy
meningkatkan	uplifting
menjadi	to become
menjadi rosak	corrupted
menjadi tetap	to remain (as something)
menjadi tetap	to remain (become something)
menjaga	to care
menjaga	to care for
menjaga	to keep (take care of)
menjaga	to maintain (take care of)
menjamin	to guarantee
menjamu	to feast
menjawab	to answer
menjelaskan	to explain
menjemput	to invite
menolak	to reject
menolakkan	to turn away
menolong	to assist
menolong	to help
mentadbir	to administer
mentafsirkan	to interpret
mentahbiskan	to ordain
mentega	butter
mentega kacang	peanut butter
menterjemahkan	to translate
menuang	to pour
menubuhkan	to establish
menukar	to exchange
menukar	to trade
menukar pakaian	to change clothes
menulis	to write
menumpah	to shed for
menunaikan	to fulfill
menunggang	to ride (bike)
menunggang basikal	to bike
menunggu	to wait
menunjukkan	to express
menunjukkan	to show
menuntut	to claim
menurut	accordance
menurut	according to
menutup	to close
menutup	to plug
menutup	to shut
menutupi	to cover
menyalibkan	to crucify
menyambut	to welcome
menyanyi	to sing
menyapu	to sweep
menyapu debu	to dust
menyapu dengan minyak	to anoint
menyatakan	to point out
menyatakan	to state
menyatukan	to reunite
menyayangi	to love
menyebabkan	to cause
menyedari	to realize
menyelamat	saving
menyelubungi	to overwhelm
menyembah	to worship
menyembuh	to heal
menyempurnakan	to perfect
menyenangkan	to comfort
menyentuh	to touch
menyepak	to kick
menyerah	to submit
menyerang	to attack

menyertai	to partake (join)
menyesuaikan	to adapt
menyesuaikan	to adjust
menyiapkan	to complete
menyikat	to comb
menyimpan	to keep (e.g. money, things)
menyimpan	to save
menyimpan	to set aside
menyokong	to support
menyucikan	to cleanse
menyumbang	to contribute
menyusul	to follow–up
merah	red
merakankan	to fellowship
merapi	to trim
merasa	to taste
merayakan	to celebrate
merayu	to plead
mereformasi	to reform
mereka	they
merekodkan	to record
merenung	to ponder
merokok	smoking
merompak	to rob
Mesias	Messiah
mesin	machine
mesin basuh	washing machine
mesin cuci	washer
mesin pembasuh pinggan mangkuk	dishwasher
mesin pengering	dryer
mesra	friendly
mesti	to have to
meter	meter
Methodist	Methodist
mewahyu	to reveal (divine)
mewajibkan	to place under obligation
mewakili	to represent
mikrofon	microphone
mimbar	pulpit
mimpi	dream
minat	interest
minggu	week
minggu depan	next week
mingguan	weekly
minit	minute
minta maaf	sorry
minuman	beverage
minuman	drink
minuman ringan	soda
minyak	oil
misi	mission
miskin	poor
monyet	monkey
moral	moral
Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni

Mosia	Mosiah
motosikal	motorcycle
moyang	great–grandparents
muat	to fit
mubaligh	missionary
mubaligh bahagian	ward missionary
muda	young
mudah	easy
mudah	simple
Muhammed	Mohammed
muka surat	page
mukjizat	miracle
mulia	glorified
mulut	mouth
muncul	to appear
mungkin	possible
mungkin	probably
muntah	to vomit
murah	cheap
murung	depressed
Musa	Moses
musim bunga	spring
musim luruh	autumn
musim panas	summer
musim sejuk	winter
Muslim	Muslim
musuh	adversary
musuh	enemy
Mutiara yang Sangat Berharga	Pearl of Great Price
mutu	quality
muzik	music
muzium	museum
nabi	prophet
nabi hidup	living prophet
nama	name
nama penuh	full name
nanas	pineapple
nanti	later (in time)
nasi	rice
nasib	luck
nasihat	counsel
Nefi	Nephi
negara	country
nenek	grandmother
nenek moyang	ancestor
neraca	scale
neraka	hell
niat	intent
niat sebenar	real intent
nilai	values
nilon	nylons
nipis	thin
nombor	number
nombor telefon	telephone number
not	note
November	November
nubuat	prophecy

Nuh	Noah
nyamuk	mosquito
oak	oak
oat	oats
Ogos	August
Oktober	October
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
opera	opera
orang	people
orang	person
orang lain	others
orang Laman	Lamanites
Orang Nefi	Nephites
orang ramai	crowd
orang suci	saint
Orang Suci Zaman Akhir	Latter–day Saint
orang Yahudi	Jewish
oregano	oregano
oren	orange
organ	organ
organisasi	organization
orkestra	orchestra
otak	brain
pada	on
pada masa pagi	in the morning
pada masa petang	in the evening
padang	field
paderi	minister
paderi	pastor
paduan suara	choir
pagar	fence
pagi	morning
pai	pie
pain	pine
pak cik	uncle
pakaian	clothes
pakaian	dress (clothes)
pakaian suci	garments
paku	nail
paling baik	best
paling digemari	favorite
paling rendah	lowest
palsu	false
panas	hot
panas	warm
pancaragam	band
pandangan	view
pandu	drive
panggilan	calling
pangsapuri	apartment
panjang	long
pantai	beach
pantulan	reflection
papan hitam	chalkboard
papan kekunci	keyboard
parasit	parasites

parol	parole
paru–paru	lung
pasangan	couple (husband and wife)
pasangan	spouse
pasar	market
pasir	sand
pasport	passport
pasta	pasta
pasukan	team
patuh	obedient
patung ukiran	graven image
Paulus	Paul
paun	pound
Paus	pope
pawagam	theater
payung	umbrella
peguam	lawyer
pejabat	office
pejabat pos	post office
pekak	deaf
pekerja	employee
pelajar	student
pelajaran	lesson
pelakon	actor
pelanggaran	transgression
pelanggaran	transgressions
pelayanan	ministry
pelayanan	service
pelayanan	service
peletakan tangan	laying on of hands
pelihat	seer
peluang	opportunity
pemadam	eraser
pemain organ	organist
pemain piano	pianist
pemakaman	funeral
pemantangan	abstinence
pembaptisan	baptism
pembayang mata	eye shadow
pembedahan	surgery
pembeku	freezer
pembelajaran peribadi	personal study
pembelajaran rakan	companionship study
pembelian	purchase
pembuka	opening
pembuka tin	can opener
pemegang	holder
pemegang imamat	priesthood holder
pemeliharaan	nurture
pemerah pipi	blush
pemeteraian	sealing
pemimpin	leader
pemimpin daerah	district leader
pemimpin gereja	church leaders
pemimpin misi bahagian	ward mission leader
pemimpin paduan suara	chorister
pemimpin zon	zone leader

pemukul telur	wire whisk
pemulihan	restitution
pemulihan	restoration
pen	pen
penapis	strainer
penasihat	counselor
pencarian	quest
pencelupan	immersion
pendahuluan	prelude
pendapatan	income
pendek	short
pendengaran	hearing
penderitaan	suffering
pendiangan	fireside
pendidikan	education
penduduk asli	native
Penebus	Redeemer
penebusan	redemption
penetapan	confirmation
penetapan	setting apart
pengajar	teacher
pengajar berkunjung	visiting teacher
pengajar keluarga	home teacher
pengajaran	teaching
pengakuan	confession
pengalaman	experience
pengampunan	forgiveness
pengampunan dosa–dosa	remission of sins
pengangguran	unemployment
penganut agama Buddha	Buddhist
penganut baru	convert
penganut baru	new convert
pengaris bibir	lip liner
pengaruh	influence
pengatur cara komputer	computer programmer
pengebumian	burial
pengejaran rekreasi	recreational pursuits
pengelap lantai	mop
pengeluaran duit	withdrawal
pengetahuan	knowledge
pengganti	successor
pengguguran	abortion
penghakiman	judgment
penghormatan	respect
penghuni	inhabitants
pengikut	disciple
pengkhususan kecil	minor
pengkhususan utama	major
penglihatan	sight
penglihatan	vision
pengucap	speaker
pengumuman	announcements
pengunjung	visitors
peniaga	businessman
pening	dizzy
peningkatan	increase
penjagaan	care

penjara	prison
penolong	assistant
penolong presiden	assistant to the president
pensel	pencil
pentadbir	administrator
pentahbisan	ordination
Pentecostal	Pentecostal
penting	essential
penting	important
penuh belas kasihan	merciful
penuh masa	full–time
penukaran hati	conversion
penyakit	disease
penyakit cacar air	chicken pox
penyalahgunaan	abuse
penyapu	broom
penyapuan dengan minyak	anointing
penyelamatan	salvation
penyelesaian persepuluhan	tithing settlement
penyelidik	investigator
penyembuhan	healing
penyembur rambut	hairspray
penyepit	clippers
penyesalan	remorse
penyu	turtle
peperangan	war
peperiksaan	exam
perabot	furniture
peramah	outgoing
peranan	role
perangai	behavior
perapi rambut	conditioner
perasaan	feeling
perasaan bersalah	guilt
percaya	to believe
percubaan	probation
percubaan	trial
perempuan	girl
perempuan	woman
pergelangan kaki	ankle
pergelangan tangan	wrist
pergi	to go
perhiasan	decorations
perhubungan	relationship
peribadi	personal
perihal perkahwinan	marital
peringatan	reminder
perintah	commandment
perintis	pioneer
periuk	pot
perjalanan	trip
perjalanan pergi balik	round trip
perjamuan suci	communion
perjanjian	covenant
perjanjian	covenants
perjanjian	promise
perjanjian	testament

Perjanjian Baru	New Testament
Perjanjian Lama	Old Testament
perjanjian pembaptisan	baptismal covenants
perkahwinan	marriage
perkara	thing
perkembangan	growth
perkuburan	cemetery
perlahan	slow
perlindungan	protection
perlu	necessary
perlumbaan	race
permaidani	carpet
permainan	game
permainan komputer	computer games
permit	permit
permohonan	application
perniagaan	business
perpustakaan	library
persepuluh	tenth
persepuluhan	tithing
persetujuan	agreement
persidangan	conference
persidangan misi	mission conference
persidangan zon	zone conference
persimpangan	intersection
pertama	first
pertandingan	match
pertaubatan	repentance
pertemuan	meeting
pertemuan daerah	district meeting
pertemuan gereja	church services
pertemuan kesaksian	testimony meeting
pertemuan rohani	devotional
pertemuan sakramen	sacrament meeting
pertentangan	opposition
perubahan	change
perut	stomach
pesanan	message
peta	map
petang	evening
petani	farmer
peti sejuk	refrigerator
peti surat	mailbox
petikan	passage
petir	thunder
Petrus	Peter
piano	piano
pil	pill
Pilatus Pontius	Pontius Pilate
pilihan	choice
pindah	to transfer
pinggan	dishes
pinggan	plate
pintu	door
pipi	cheek
pisang	banana
pisau	knife
pisau cukur	razor
pizza	pizza
poket	pocket
pokok	tree
pokok Krismas	Christmas tree
pokok maple	maple
pokok palma	palm
pola	pattern
pola hidup	pattern of living
polis	policeman
pornografi	pornography
poskad	post card
poskod	postal code
prafana	pre–earth
prasekolah	pre–school
Presbyterian	Presbyterian
presiden	president
presiden cabang	branch president
presiden daerah	district president
presiden misi	mission president
presiden MTC	MTC president
presiden pancang	stake president
Presidensi Pertama	First Presidency
preskripsi	prescription
program	program
proses	process
proses politik	political process
Prostestan	Protestant
protestan	protestant
psikologi	psychology
Puan	Mrs.
puasa	fast
puding	pudding
pukul	hour (o'clock)
pulau	island
pungut	adopted
purba	ancient
pusat	center
pusat	central
pusat bandar	downtown
pusat beli–belah	mall
pusat pancang	stake center
pusat pengunjung	visitor's center
pusing	to turn
pusing kanan	to turn right
pusing kiri	to turn left
Putera	Son
putih	white
puting beliung	tornado
putus asa	to give up
rabai	rabbi
radang paru–paru	pneumonia
radio	radio
rahmat	grace
rak	shelf
rakan	companion
rakan sejabat	co–worker

rakyat	citizen
rakyat	citizen
rama–rama	butterfly
rambut	hair
ramuan	ingredient
ranap	wreck
rancangan	plan
rancangan kegembiraan	plan of happiness
rangkap	verse
rantai	necklace
rasa	taste
rasa	to feel
rasul	apostle
rata	flat (adj.)
ratus	hundred
reformis	reformer
rekod	record
rekomen	recommend
rela	to be willing
rela	willing
Remaja Putera	Young Men
Remaja Puteri	Young Women
renda	laces
restoran	restaurant
ribu	thousand
ribut	storm
ribut petir	thunderstorm
ribut salji	blizzard
rindu	to miss
ringgit	dollar
rintangan	obstacle
roda	wheel
roh	spirit
Roh	Spirit
Roh Kudus	Holy Ghost
Roh Tuhan	Spirit of the Lord
rohani	spiritual
rongga	cavity
ros	rose
roti	bread
roti bakar	toast
ruang	space
ruang bawah tanah	basement
rujukan	referral
rumah	home (house)
rumah	house
rumah bandar	town house
rumah bergerak	mobile home
rumah tangga	home
rumit	complex
rumput	grass
sabar	patient
Sabat	Sabbath
sabun	laundry soap
sabun	soap
Sacred Grove	Sacred Grove
sah	legal

sah	valid
sahaja	only
sains	science
sains komputer	computer science
saiz	size
sakit	achy
sakit	ill
sakit	sick
sakit	sore
sakit	to hurt
sakit kepala	headache
sakit kerongkong	sore throat
sakramen	sacrament
saksi	witness
Saksi-Saksi Yehuwa	Jehovah's Witness
salad	salad
salah	wrong
salap	ointment
salasilah	genealogy
salasilah keturunan	pedigree
salib	cross
salji	snow
salji	to snow
salsa	salsa
salun	salon
sama	same
sambungan	continuation
sampai	to arrive
sampai	to get (somewhere)
sampan	boat
sampul surat	envelope
sana	there
sandwic	sandwich
sangat	very
Santa Klaus	Santa Claus
sarapan	breakfast
sarjana muda	bachelor's degree
sarung tangan	gloves
satu	a
satu	one
satu lagi	another
satu sama lain	one another
Saudara	Brother
saudara mara	extended family
saudara mara	relative
saudara mara	relative
saudara tiri	step–brother
saudara–saudari	relative
Saudari	Sister
saudari tiri	step–sister
sauh	anchor
saya	I
sayur	vegetable
sebab	reason
sebaliknya	instead of
sebarang jenis	any kind
sebelas	eleven

sebelum	before
sebentar lagi	soon
seberang	across
seberang	opposite
secara abadi	eternally
secara awam	publicly
secara jasmani	physically
secara luaran	outward
secara peribadi	personally
secara rohani	spiritually
secara sukarela	voluntarily
secara sukarela	voluntary
secara sulit	privately
secara terbuka	openly
secepat	as soon as
sedar	aware
sederhana	medium
sederhana	modest
sedia	ready
sedia menolong	helpful
sedih	sad
sedih	unhappy
sedikit	few
segala	whole
segar	fresh
sehala	one–way
sehingga	until
sejak	since
sejarah	history
sejarah keluarga	family history
sejuk	chills
sejuk	cold (temperature)
sekali seminggu	once a week
sekali setiap dua hari	every other day
sekarang	now
sekolah	school
Sekolah Hari Ahad	Sunday School
sekolah menengah	high school
sekolah menengah	middle school
Sekolah Primer	Primary
sekolah rendah	elementary school
seksual	sexual
seksyen	section
selalu	always
selalu	regularly
selalunya	constant (always)
selamanya	forever
Selamat Hari Natal	Merry Christmas
selamat pagi	good morning
selamat petang	good evening
Selamat Tahun Baru	Happy New Year
selamat tengah hari	good afternoon
selama–lamanya	permanently
selatan	south
selendang	scarf
selepas	after
selepas	to pass

selesema	cold (illness)
selesema	flu
selestial	celestial
selipar	sandals
selipar	slippers
seluar	pants
seluar peluh	sweat pants
seluar pendek	shorts
seluruh dunia	worldwide
semangat bersembah	spirit of worship
semangat kesyukuran	spirit of thanksgiving
semangat pelayanan	spirit of service
semasa	during
semasa	while
sembah	worship
sembilan	nine
sembilan belas	nineteen
sembilan puluh	ninety
sempit	narrow
sempurna	perfect
semua	all
semula jadi	nature
semut	ant
senaman	exercise
senarai	list
sendi	joint
seni	art
senyap	quiet
senyum	smile
sepadan	compatible
sepanjang	along
separuh masa	part–time
sepasang	pair
sepersepuluh	tithe
seperti Kristus	Christ–like
September	September
sepuluh	ten
Sepuluh Perintah	Ten commandments
sepupu	cousin
serangga	insect
serius	serious
seronok	fun
serta merta	suddenly
seruling	flute
sesak bernafas	stuffy nose
sesat jalan	astray
sesiapa	anyone
sesuai	appropriate
sesuai	proper
Setan	Satan
setanding	equal
setem	stamp
setengah	half
seterika	iron
seterusnya	next
seterusnya	next
setia	faithful

setiap	each
setiap	every
setiap orang	everyone
Seventh Day Adventist	Seventh Day Adventist
siapa	who
sibuk	busy
sifar	zero
sifat	character
sifat keperibadian	personality
sihat	healthy
sijil	certificate
sijil lahir	birth certificate
sikat	comb
siku	elbow
sila	please
siling	ceiling
simbol	symbol
sinar x	x–ray
sinaran matahari	sunshine
singa	lion
sini	here
sink	sink
sisi	edge
situ	there
skirt	skirt
skru	screw
slek	slacks
soalan	question
sofa	sofa
sofbal	softball
sokongan	support
soleh	righteous
sos tomato	ketchup
sosej	sausage
sosial	social
spageti	spaghetti
span	sponge
standard	standard
standard injil	gospel standards
stesen	station
stesen bas	bus station
stesen kereta api	train station
stesen petrol	gas station
stik	steak
stim	steam
stoking pendek	socks
suami	husband
suara	voice
suara yang tenang dan lembut	still, small voice
suatu hari	someday
subang	earrings
subjek	subject
sudah	already
sudu	spoon
sudu ukuran	measuring spoon
suhu	temperature (weather)
suhu badan	temperature (e.g. fever)

suka	to like
suka hati	pleasure
sukan	sport
sukar	hard
sukarelawan	volunteer
sulit	confidential
sulit	private
sumbangan	contribution
sumbangan	offering
sumbangan puasa	fast offering
sumber	source
sumpah	vow
sungai	river
suntikan	shot
sup	soup
surat	letter
surat	mail
surat khabar	newspaper
susah	difficult
susu	milk
sut	suit
syampu	shampoo
syarikat	company
syurga	heaven
tabiat	habit
tabung persepuluhan	tithing funds
tahniah	congratulations
Tahun Baru	New Years
tajam	sharp
tajuk	title
takut	afraid
takzim	reverence
tali	rope
tali leher	tie
tali pinggan	belt
taman	garden (big garden)
taman	park
Taman Eden	Garden of Eden
tamat	end
tanah	dirt
tanah rendah	flat (low land)
tanda	sign
tandas	toilet
tangan	hand
tangan	hands
tangga	stairs
tanggungjawab	responsibility
tanpa	without
tanpa dosa	sinless
tapak sulaiman	starfish
tarikh	date
tasik	lake
tatabahasa	grammar
tatacara	ordinance
taufan	hurricane
tebal	thick
tegas	strict

teh	tea
tekanan	pressure
teksi	taxi
teladan	example
telestial	telestial
televisyen	television
telinga	ear
telur	egg
telur	eggs
teman	partner
tembakau	tobacco
tempat	place
tempat duduk	seat
tempat pertemuan	meetinghouse
tempatan	local
temu duga	interview
temu janji	appointment
tenaga	energy
tenang	calm
tengah hari	afternoon
tengah hari	noon
tenggara	southeast
tenis	tennis
tentang	about
tepat	exact
tepat masa	on time
tepi	side
tepi laut	coast
tepung	flour
terakhir	last
terang	bright
terasing	separated
terestrial	terrestrial
terhadap	toward
terlarang	forbidden
termasuk	to include
tersembunyi	hidden
tertentu	specific
tertinggi	highest
teruk	awful
teruk	terrible
terus ke depan	straight ahead
tetapi	but
tetikus	mouse
tiada	none
tiada sesiapa	nobody
tidak	no
tidak	not
tidak baik	mean
tidak bersih	unclean
tidak berubah	unchanging
tidak mementingkan diri	selfless
tidak mempedulikan	to ignore
tidak pernah	never
tidak sempurna	imperfect
tidak terhad	infinite
tidur	to sleep

tiga	three
tiga belas	thirteen
tiga puluh	thirty
tiket	ticket
tikus	rat
timur	east
timur laut	northeast
tin	can
tindakan	action
tinggal	to live (reside)
tinggal	to stay
tinggalkan satu pesanan	to leave a message
tinggi	tall
tingkap	window
tingkat atas	upstairs
tingkat bawah	downstairs
tingkat kedua	second floor
tingkat pertama	first floor
tirai	curtains
titik	drop
tiup	to blow
tomato	tomato
topi	hat
trilion	trillion
trompet	trumpet
tua	old
tubuh badan	body
tubuh badan jasmani	physical body
tugas	assignment
tugas	duty
Tuhan	God
Tuhan	Lord
tujuan	purpose
tujuh	seven
tujuh belas	seventeen
tujuh puluh	seventy
tukar kereta api	to change trains
tukul	hammer
tulang	bone
tulen	pure
tulisan	writings
tumit	heel
tuntutan keadilan	demands of justice
ubat	medicine
ubat aspirin	aspirin
ubat batuk	cough drop
ubat bibir	chap stick
ubat gigi	toothpaste
ubi kentang	potato
ucapan	speech
udang	shrimp
udara	air
ujian	test
ular	snake
umur	age
undang–undang	law
undang–undang	rule

unggul	ideal
ungu	purple
universiti	university
untuk	for
untuk menjadi	to be
upacara	ceremony
upacara pembaptisan	baptismal service
urusan	dealings
usaha	effort
uskup	bishop
utama	main
utara	north
utusan	messenger
vaksinasi	vaccination
vakum	vacuum
van	van
vanila	vanilla
vitamin	vitamins
wafel	waffle
wahyu	revelation
wain	wine
wajah	appearance
wakil	representative
waktu	period
waktu makan	meal
waktu peribadi	personal time
walaupun	although
walaupun	though
wang	money
wang simpanan	savings
wang tunai	cash
wanita	female
warna	color
wayang gambar	movie
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
ya	yes
yakin	to trust (have confidence)
Yakobus	James
Yakub	Jacob
yang berkasih sayang	loving
yang berkekalan	lasting
yang berkeperluan	needy
yang hidup	living
yang hidup	living
yang mana	which
yang sudah mati	deceased
yang terkasih	beloved
Yarom	Jarom
Yehuda Iskariot	Judas Iscariot
Yesus Kristus	Jesus Christ
yogurt	yogurt
Yohanes	John
Yohanes Pembaptis	John the Baptist
zaman akhir	last days
zaman keagamaan	dispensation
zina	adultery
zon	zone

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS